

Public Services and Procurement Canada

Requisition No: EZ899-220114/A	
DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS for	
Bridge Replacement Keogh River Bridge	
Port Hardy, British Columbia	
Project No. R.109401.001	April 30, 2021

APPROVED BY:		
Regional Manager, AES	Date	
Construction Safety Coordinator	Date	
TENDER:		
Project Manager	Date	

Real Property Services Branch, Professional and Technical Services, Pacific Region Room 219 - 800 Burrard Street, Vancouver, B.C., V6Z 0B9

PSPC	List of Contents	Section 00 01 11
Keogh River B	Bridge	Page 1
Project No. R	R.109401.001	2021-04-30

Section	Title	Pages
Division 01 -	General Requirements	
01 11 55	General Instruction	11
01 14 00	Work Restrictions	3
01 29 01	Method of Measurement and Payment	1
01 31 19	Project Meetings	4
01 32 16	Construction Progress and Reporting	16
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	4
01 35 00	Traffic Control	4
01 35 13	Special Procedures- Airport in Use	4
01 35 33	Health and Safety	14
01 35 43	Environmental Procedures	23
01 45 00	Quality Control	4
01 51 00	Temporary Utilities	3

01 51 00	Temporary Utilities	3
01 52 00	Construction Facilities	3
01 55 00	Traffic Control Vehicle Access and Parking	4
01 56 00	Temporary Barriers and Enclosures	2
01 61 10	Product Requirements	6
01 74 00	Cleaning	1
01 74 19	Waste Management and Disposal	4
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	2
Division 02 -	Existing Conditions	
02 41 99	Demolition for Civil Works	6

02 41 99	Demolition for Civil Works	
02 81 00	Hazardous Materials	

Division 03 - Concret	e	
03 10 00 Concret	e Forming and Accessories	3
03 20 00 Concret	e Reinforcing	4
03 41 00 Precast	Structural Concrete	9

Division 05 - Metals 05 12 33 Structural Steel for Bridges

Division 31 -	Earthwork	
31 00 99	Earthworks for Minor Works	7
31 05 16	Aggregate Materials	6
31 23 33.01	Excavation, Trenching and Backfilling	15
31 32 19	Geotextiles	5
31 37 10	Riprap	2
31 61 13	Pile Foundations, General Requirements	12
Division 32 -	Exterior Improvements	

DIVISI	10n 32 -	Exterior improvements	
32 11	23	Aggregate Base Courses	5
32 91	19.13	Topsoil Placement and Grading	7
32 92	19.16	Hydraulic Seeding	7
Divisi	ion 34 -	Transportation	

1	Dıv	/1S:	lon	34	—	Transpoi	rtatıor	ו		
	34	71	13	.25		Vehicle	Thrie	Beam	Guide	Rail

PSPC	List of Contents	Section 00 01 11
Keogh River Br	ridge	Page 2
Project No. R.	109401.001	2021-04-30

LIST OF STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

COVER SHEET S1 S2 GENERAL NOTES S3 REMOVALS S4 GENERAL ARRANGEMENT S5 PILE CAP DETAILS S6 STEEL GIRDER LAYOUT STEEL GIRDER DETAILS - SHEET 1 OF 2 S7 S8 STEEL GIRDER DETAILS - SHEET 2 OF 2 S9 BEARING DETAILS S10 PRECAST DECK PANELS S11 BALLAST WALL AND THRIE BEAM DETAILS S12 BOREHOLE LOGS

LIST OF CIVIL DRAWINGS

C1	SITE PLAN
C2	PLAN AND PROFILE
С3	PLAN AND PROFILE - ACCESS ROAD
C4	GRADING PLAN
C5	TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DETAILS
C6	THRIE BEAM DETAILS
C7	CROSS SECTIONS

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: PLAN OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

APPENDIX B: PRELIMINARY HAZARD ASSESSMENT FORM

APPENDIX C: PRIME CONTRACTORS MAIN RESPONSIBILITIES

APPENDIX D: ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

NSER APRIL 30, 2021

PSPC		General	Instruction	Section	01	11	55
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

## PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Codes, Bylaws, Standards	.1	Perform work to current Codes, Construction Standards and Bylaws, including Amendments up to the TENDER closing date.
	.2	Perform work in accordance with the Canadian Highway Bridge Design Code CAN/CSA S6-19, and other indicated Codes, Construction Standards, and/or any other Code or Bylaw of local application.
	.3	Comply with applicable local by laws, rules and regulations enforced at the location concerned.
	.4	Meet or exceed requirements of Contract documents, specified standards, codes and referenced documents.
	.5	In any case of conflict or discrepancy, the most stringent requirements shall apply.
1.2 Contract Documents	.1	The Contract documents, drawings and specifications are intended to complement each other, and to provide for and include everything necessary for the completion of Work.
	.2	Drawings are, in general, diagrammatic and are intended to indicate the scope and general arrangement of the work.
1.3 Other Contracts	.1	Further Contracts may be awarded while this contract is in progress. It is recommended that the Bidder visit the site prior to submission of tender to satisfy themselves of the nature of site conditions and the extent

of work required.

PSPC	General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.3 Other Contracts .2 The Contractor shall confirm onsite all dimensions required for fabrication and dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings prior to the preparation of shop and fabrication drawings.
  - .3 Cooperate with other Contractors and Agencies in carrying out their respective works and carry out instructions from Departmental Representative.
  - .4 Coordinate work with that of other Contractors and Agencies. If any part of work under this Contract depends for its proper execution or result upon work of another Contractor or Agency, report promptly to the Departmental Representative, in writing, anything which may interfere with proper execution of this Work.
- 1.4 Division of .1 The specifications are subdivided in accordance with the current 6-digit National Master Specifications System.
  - .2 A division may consist of the work of more than 1 subcontractor. Responsibility for determining which subcontractor provides the labour, material, equipment and services required to complete the work rests solely with the Contractor.
  - .3 In the event of discrepancies or conflicts when interpreting the drawings and specifications, the specifications govern.

1.5 Time of	.1	All work under this Contract shall be complete
Completion		by December 15, 2021.

- .2 All site work shall be completed within a single and consecutive 60 day period. Upon mobilizing on-site, all site work shall be completed within 60 consecutive calendar days.
- .3 All work under this Contract must be completed in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 1.9 Work Schedule.

PSPC		General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge	0.01		Page 3
Project No. R.109401	.001		2021-04-30
1.5 Time of Completion (Cont'd)	.4	Refer to Section 01 35 43 for details associated with instr	-
1.6 Summary of work	.1	The work should be represente Bridge Replacement, Port Harc Columbia.	_
	.2	Work under this Contract gene is not limited to, the follow .1 Fabrication, supply, and span steel composite bridge of River; .2 Remove and dispose off-s bridge superstructure; .3 Remove timber crib abuth removing bridge superstructure off-site; .4 Assess the capacity of t bridge as required for use by during construction. The Cont that the existing bridge is p kg Maximum Vehicle Weight; ho known when that load restrict the reasons why the bridge is Contractor shall engage their evaluate the existing bridge safe working capacity for use construction. Contractor to p bridge and/or access platform construct the new bridge; .5 Construction of each fil at each approach to the new k .6 Placement of rip-rap pro- head slopes; .7 Supply and install guard the approaches and on the brid .8 Installation of signage finishes as specified.	wing: d install a 29.28m over the Keogh site the existing ment walls after the and dispose the existing of the Contractor tractor is advised bosted for a 9,100 owever, it is not tion was posted or a posted. The to own engineer to and determine its e during provide temporary as if required to alled embankments oridge; otection on the d rail system at adge; and
	.3	Unless specifically stated ot is to include the furnishing materials, equipment, and ser to complete the Work. The ir	of all labour, rvices necessary

materials, equipment, and services necessary to complete the Work. The intent is that the Contractor provides a complete Job.

PSPC		General	Instruction	Section	01 1	L 55
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 4		
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04	-30	

- 1.7 Contractor's .1 Give all required Notices and comply with all local, provincial, and federal laws, bylaws, ordinances, rules, regulations, codes, and orders relating to the Work which are or come in force during the Performance of the Work.
  - .2 Coordinate all the Work and provide all labour, materials, equipment, and services necessary for delivery, storage, handling, protection, installation, removal, inspection, and replacement or maintenance as required to provide a complete Project.
- <u>1.8 Hours of Work</u> .1 Restrictive as follows: .1 Notify Departmental Representative of all after hours work, including weekends and holidays.
  - .2 Standard working hours shall be Monday to Friday (excluding holidays) from 7:00am to 7:00pm.
- 1.9 Work Schedule .1 Carry on work as follows: .1 Within 5 working days after Contract award, provide a "phasing bar chart" and a schedule showing anticipated progress stages and final completion of the Work within the time period required by the Contract documents. Indicate the following: .1 Submission of shop drawings.

.2 Commencement and completion of Work of each section of the specifications or drawings as outlined.

.3 Final completion date within the time period required by the Contract documents.

- .4 Fabrication of structural steel.
- .5 Production of precast deck panels.
- .6 On-site works.

.7 Final completion date within the time period required by the Contract documents.

.2 No changes shall be made to the approved Schedule without prior authorization from the Departmental Representative.

PSPC	General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge		Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.9 Work Schedule (Cont'd)
  .3 Interim reviews of work based on the schedule will be conducted as decided by the Departmental Representative and the schedule shall be updated by the Contractor throughout the duration of the Contract to reflect actual progress of the work.
- 1.10 Cost Breakdown .1 Before submitting the first request for a progress payment, submit a breakdown of the Contract lump sum amount in detail as directed by the Departmental Representative and aggregating the total Contract price.

1.11 Documents	.1	Maintain 1 copy each of the following at the	ıe
Required		job site:	

- .1 Contract drawings.
- .2 Contract specifications.
- .3 Addenda to Contract documents.
- .4 Copy of reviewed work schedule.
- .5 Change orders.
- .6 Other modifications to Contract.
- .7 Field test reports.
- .8 Manufacturers' installation and application instructions.

.9 One set of record drawings and specifications for "as-built" purposes. .10 Current construction standards of workmanship listed in technical Sections. .11 Project Safety Plan.

- 1.12 Regulatory .1 Obtain and pay for Building Permit, <u>Requirements</u> .1 Obtain and pay for Building Permit, Certificates, Licenses, and other permits required by regulatory municipal, provincial or federal authorities to complete the work.
  - .2 Provide inspection authorities with plans and information required for issue of acceptance certificates.
  - .3 Furnish inspection certificates in evidence that the work installed conforms with the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.

PSPC	General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge		Page 6
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.13 Contractor .1 Use of site: .1 Complete access for execution of work. .2 Assume responsibility for assigned premises for performance of this work. .3 Be responsible for coordination of all work activities on site, including access as may be required by Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), to their infrastructure at this site.
  - .2 Perform work in accordance with Contract documents. Ensure work is carried out in accordance with indicated phasing.
  - .3 Do not unreasonably encumber site with material or equipment.
- <u>1.14 Examination</u> .1 Examine site and be familiar and conversant with existing conditions likely to affect work.
  - .2 Provide photographs of surrounding properties, objects and structures liable to be damaged or be the subject of subsequent claims.
- 1.15 Existing .1 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- 1.16 Location of<br/>Equipment and.1Location of equipment, fixtures, and outlets<br/>indicated or specified are to be considered as<br/>approximate.
  - .2 Locate equipment, fixtures, and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space, and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge		General Instruction	Section 01 11 55 Page 7
Project No. R.10940	1.001		2021-04-30
1.16 Location of Equipment and Fixtures (Cont'd)	.3	Submit field drawings or sh indicate the relative posit services and equipment when Departmental Representative specified.	ion of various required by the
1.17 Setting Out Work	.1	Assume full responsibility complete layout of work to and elevations indicated.	
	.2	Assume full responsibility spacings, overall fit with and exact locations of bolt spacings.	field components,
	.3	Provide devices needed to l construct work.	ay out and
	.4	Supply all access as requir Departmental Representative work.	
1.18 Quality of Work	.1	Ensure that quality workman through use of skilled work supervision of qualified jo	ers, under
	.2	The workmanship, erection m procedures to meet minimum in the applicable codes and	standards set out
	.3	In cases of dispute, decisi or quality of work rest sol Departmental Representative final.	ely with the
1.19 Works Coordination	.1	Coordinate work of subtrade .1 Designate one person t for review of Contract docu drawings and managing coord	o be responsible ments and shop
	2	Convona mostings between su	haantraatara whaaa

.2 Convene meetings between subcontractors whose work interfaces and ensure awareness of areas and extent of interface required.

PSPC	General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge		Page 8
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.19 Works Coordination (Cont'd)	.2	<ul> <li>(Cont'd)</li> <li>1 Provide each subcontractor with complete plans and specifications for Contract, to assist them in planning and carrying out their respective work.</li> <li>2 Develop coordination drawings when required, illustrating potential interference between work of various trades and distribute to affected parties. <ul> <li>1 Identify on coordination drawings, structural elements, services lines, rough-in points, and indicate location of services entrance to site.</li> <li>3 Facilitate meetings and review coordination drawings. Ensure subcontractors agree and sign off on drawings.</li> <li>4 Record and distribute minutes of each meeting.</li> <li>5 Plan and coordinate work in such a way to minimize quantity of service line offsets.</li> <li>6 Submit copy of coordination drawings and meeting minutes to Departmental Representative for information purposes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	.3	<ul> <li>.7 Coordinate and plan for all necessary road closures ahead of time.</li> <li>Work cooperation: <ol> <li>Ensure cooperation between trades in order to facilitate general progress of Work and avoid situations of spatial interference.</li> <li>Ensure that each trade provides all other trades reasonable opportunity for completion of Work and in such a way as to prevent delays, cutting, patching, and removal or replacement of completed work.</li> <li>Ensure disputes between subcontractors are resolved.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
	.4	Departmental Representative is not responsible for, or accountable for extra costs incurred as a result of Contractor's failure to coordinate Work.
	.5	Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.

PSPC	General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge		Page 9
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.20 Review of<br/>Product Data and.1In accordance with Section 01 33 00 -<br/>Submittal Procedures, submit the requested<br/>product data, MSDS sheets, and samples<br/>indicated in each of the technical Sections.
  - .2 Allow sufficient time for the following:
    - .1 Review of product data.
    - .2 Review of re-submission.
    - .3 Ordering of approved material and/or products.
- 1.21 Project .1 Departmental Representative will arrange <u>Meetings</u> project meetings and assume responsibility for setting times and recording and distributing minutes.
- 1.22 Testing and .1 Particular requirements for inspection and testing to be carried out by a testing service or laboratory approved by the Departmental Representative are specified in Section 01 45 00 Quality Control.
  - The Contractor will appoint and pay for the .2 services of the testing agency or testing laboratory as specified, and where required for the following: Inspection and testing required by laws, .1 ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities. .2 Inspection and testing performed exclusively for Contractor's convenience. Tests specified to be carried out by the .3 Contractor under the Departmental Representative's supervision.
    - .3 Where tests or inspections by a designated testing laboratory reveal work is not in accordance with the Contract requirements, Contractor shall pay costs for additional tests or inspections as the Departmental Representative may require to verify acceptability of corrected work.
    - .4 Contractor shall notify Departmental Representative 5 working days in advance of planned testing.

PSPC	General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge		Page 10
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.22 Testing and.5Where materials are specified to be tested,<br/>deliver representative samples in required<br/>quantity to testing laboratory.
  - .6 Pay costs for uncovering and making good work that is covered before required inspection or testing is completed and approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .7 The Departmental Representative may require, and pay for, additional inspection and testing services not included here (Clause 1.23).
  - .8 Provide Departmental Representative with 2 copies of testing laboratory reports and mill tests and certificates of compliance as soon as they are available.
- 1.23 As-Built .1 As work progresses, maintain accurate records <u>Documents</u> .1 As work progresses, maintain accurate records to show all deviations from the Contract documents. Note on as-built specifications, drawings, and shop drawings as changes occur.
- <u>1.24 Cleaning</u> .1 Conduct daily cleaning and disposal operations. Comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
- 1.25 Environmental.1Refer to section 01 35 43 EnvironmentalProtectionProcedures for additional requirements.
  - .2 Do not dispose of waste or volatile materials into water courses.
  - .3 Ensure proper disposal procedures in accordance with all applicable regulations.
- 1.26 Additional .1 The Departmental Representative may furnish <u>Drawings</u> .1 The Departmental Representative may furnish additional drawings for clarification. These additional drawings have the same meaning and intent as if they were included with plans referred to in the Contract documents.

PSPC	General Instruction	Section 01 11 55
Keogh River Bridge		Page 11
Project No. R.10940	01.001	2021-04-30

- 1.26 Additional .2 Upon request, Departmental Representative may Drawings (Cont'd) .2 Upon request, Departmental Representative may furnish up to a maximum of 6 sets of Contract documents for use by the Contractor at no additional cost. Should more than 6 sets of documents be required the Departmental Representative will provide them at additional cost.
- 1.27 System of.1The metric system of measurement (SI) will be<br/>employed on this Contract.
- 1.28.1Before submitting tender, visit the ProjectFamiliarizationsite to become familiar with all conditionswith Sitelikely to affect the cost of the Work.
- 1.29 Submission of .1 Submission of a tender is deemed to be confirmation of the fact that the Tenderer has analyzed the Contract documents and inspected the site and is fully conversant with all conditions.

# 1.30 Measurement .1 There will be no measurement for work covered in this Section.

.2 Payment for work covered in this Section will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC	I	Work	Restrictions	Section	01	14	00
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

### PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Section.1This section provides detailed requirements<br/>specific to work restrictions and operational<br/>constraints related to this Contract.

1.2 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for work covered in this Section.

.2 Payment for work covered in this Section will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Not Used .1 Not used.
- PART 3 EXECUTION
- 3.1 Access and .1 Maintain existing roads for "access to" and Egress "egress from" Work areas.
- 3.2 Use of Site and .1 Execute Work with least possible interference <u>Facilities</u> or disturbance to normal use of the existing operating Airport. Make arrangements with Departmental Representative to facilitate Work as stated.
  - .2 Maintain services and provide for personnel and vehicle access.
  - .3 Where security is reduced by Work, provide temporary means to maintain security.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001	Work Restrictions	Section 01 14 00 Page 2 2021-04-30
3.2 Use of Site and Facilities (Cont'd)	.4	Provide sanitary facilities f Contractor's personnel. Keep	
3.3 Special Requirements	.1	Submit schedule in accordance 32 16 - Construction Schedule	
	.2	Allow adequate flexibility in recognition that construction be interrupted from time to t areas to permit airport opera requirements to be met. Then additional payment associated interruptions.	h Work may have to time in certain ational te will be no
	.3	Access to Work areas will be the Contract Drawings. Constr operating airside will be mar approved radio-controlled sec and/or flagmen, supplied by t	ruction vehicles haged by Airport curity agents
	.4	Only qualified personnel can airside unless escorted or in closed to air traffic. In are construction work is required within an airside active mane contractor shall designate or coordinate and communicate al pedestrian movements.	h an area that is eas where d to be completed euvering area, the he (1) person to
	.5	Unless otherwise authorized, activities located within 26. taxiway centerlines and within centerline or end of active of performed in accordance with noted on the staging drawings Plan of Construction Operation	Om of active in 75.0m from the cunways must be the controls as and within the
	.6	Access and Restrictions inclu .1 Work is restricted to the identified in the Contract du .2 Security escorts will be times for airside access duri	ne areas cawings. e required at all

PSPC		Work Restrictions	Section 01 14 00
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 3
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.3 Special Requirements (Cont'd)	.6	<pre>(Cont'd) .3 Construction of temporary construction facilities and/or plant shall minimize impact to airport operations. Any requirements for runway threshold displacements will be dependent on Airport operations and weather conditions. While the Airport will endeavor to accommodate the Contractor, any critical activities that will impact Airport operations shall be scheduled at night. .4 The Contractor will be responsible for operating the gates and shall document access by all workers and visitors. .5 Location and height of material stockpiles to be approved by the Departmental Representative. .6 The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining all construction access roads.</pre>
3.4 Smoking Environment	.1	Comply with smoking restrictions. Smoking is not allowed in airside areas.

PSPC	Method of Measurement	Section 01 29 01
Keogh River Bridge	and Payment	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Mobilization, Payment of 25% of the Lump Sum Amount for the .1 Demobilization, and Mobilization, Demobilization, and General General Conditions Conditions of Contract item shall be of Contract authorized when the Contractor has provided a Construction Schedule and Work onsite has commenced to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Payment of 60% of the Lump Sum shall be made as a series of monthly payments, calculated on the basis of the expected schedule. If the Work falls behind or gets ahead of schedule, these payments will be adjusted accordingly. Payment of the remaining 15% shall be authorized when the Work is completed, and the site is cleaned-up to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

> .2 Payment of only 10% of the total tender price shall be scheduled as outlined above if the amount bid for mobilization and demobilization is greater than 10%. Payment of the remainder of the amount shall be authorized when the site is cleaned to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

- <u>1.2 Traffic Control</u> .1 Payment for Traffic Control shall be considered incidental to the Work and no additional or separate payment will be made.
- <u>1.3 Measurement</u> and .1 There will be no measurement for work under this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	L.001	Project Meetings	Section 01 31 19 Page 1 2021-04-30
<u> PART 1 - GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Section Includes	.1	Coordination of Work with wor administration of Departmenta	al Representative.
	.2	Scheduled preconstruction and meetings.	1 progress
1.2 Description	.1	Coordination of progress sche submittals, use of sites, ter construction facilities, and Work, with progress of work b instructions of Departmental	mporary utilities, construction by others under
1.3 Construction Progress Meetings and Project	.1	The Departmental Representat: and administer project meetin necessary throughout progress	ngs as deemed
Meetings	.2	Agenda to include, but not la following: .1 Review and approval of r previous meeting. .2 Review of Work progress meeting. .3 Field observations, prod .4 Problems that impede con schedule. .5 Review of off-site fabra schedules. .6 Corrective measures and regain projected schedule. .7 Revision to construction .8 Progress schedule, durin period. .9 Review submittal schedul required. .10 Maintenance of quality s .11 Review proposed changes construction schedule and on .12 Other business.	minutes of since previous olems, conflicts. Instruction ication delivery procedures to in schedule. Ing succeeding work les: expedite as standards. for effect on

.3 The Contractor shall provide physical space and make arrangements for meetings.

PSPC	Project Meetings	Section 01 31 19
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.3 Construction .4 The Departmental Representative will record Progress Meetings and Project decisions, identify action by parties, and set Meetings (Cont'd)
  - .5 The Departmental Representative will reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within ten (10) working days after each meeting and transmit to meeting participants, affected parties not in attendance, and Contractor.
- 1.4 Construction .1 Within 15 days after award of Contract, Organization and <u>Start-up</u> .1 Within 15 days after award of Contract, request a meeting of parties in contract to discuss and resolve administrative procedures and responsibilities.
  - .2 Departmental Representatives and senior representatives of the Contractor, major Subcontractors (if applicable), field inspectors and supervisors will be in attendance.
  - .3 Establish time and location of meeting and notify parties concerned minimum 5 days before meeting.

Agenda to include, but not limited to, the .4 following: Site specific health and safety .1 requirements. Appointment of official representative of .2 participants in Work. .3 Schedule of Work, progress scheduling in accordance with Section 01 32 17 -Construction Progress and Reporting. .4 Schedule of submission of shop drawings, samples, colour chips, etc. in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. .5 Requirements for temporary facilities, storage sheds, utilities, etc. in accordance with Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities. Delivery schedule of specified equipment .6 in accordance with Section 01 32 17 -Construction Progress and Reporting. .7 Site security in accordance with Section 01 52 00 - Construction Facilities.

PSPC	Project Meetings	Section 01 31 19
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

<pre>1.4 Construction Organization and Start-up     (Cont'd)</pre>	. 4	<pre>(Cont'd) .8 Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, and administrative requirements. .9 Take-over procedures, acceptance, and warranties in accordance with Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures. .10 Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, and holdbacks. .11 Appointment of inspection and testing agencies or firms in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control. .12 Insurances and transcript of policies. .13 Other business.</pre>
	.5	Comply with Departmental Representative's allocation of mobilization areas of sites; for field offices and sheds, access, traffic, and parking facilities.
	.6	During construction, coordinate use of sites and facilities with Departmental Representative.
	.7	Comply with instructions of Departmental Representative for use of temporary utilities and construction facilities.
<u>1.5 Schedules</u>	.1	Submit preliminary construction progress schedule in accordance with Section 01 32 17 -Construction Progress Reporting to Departmental Representative coordinated with Departmental Representative's project schedule.
	.2	After review, revise and resubmit schedule to comply with revised project schedule.
.3	.3	During progress of Work, provide updated Construction Progress Schedule on a monthly basis with the Request for Process Payment.
1.6 Submittal	.1	Submit request for payment for review, and for transmittal to Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Pro	ject Meetings	Section	01	31	19
Keogh River H	Bridge		Page 4			
Project No. H	R.109401.001		2021-04-	-30		

- 1.6 Submittal.2Submit requests for interpretation of Contract(Cont'd)Documents and obtain instructions through<br/>Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Deliver closeout submittals for review and preliminary inspections, for transmittal to Departmental Representative.
- 1.7 Closeout.1Notify Departmental Representative when workProcedures.1Notify Departmental Representative when workIs considered ready for SubstantialPerformance, in accordance with Section 01 7700 Closeout Procedure.
  - .2 Accompany Departmental Representative on preliminary inspection to determine items listed for completion or correction.
  - .3 Notify Departmental Representative of instructions for completion of items of Work determined in Departmental Representative's final inspection.
- <u>1.8 Measurement</u> .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of the Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

### PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes	.1	Schedule, form, and content.
	.2	Staged construction.
	.3	Scheduled revisions.
	.4	Critical path scheduling.
1.2 Definitions	.1	Activity: element of Work performed during course of Project. Activity normally has expected duration, and expected cost and expected resource requirements. Activities can be subdivided into tasks.
	.2	Actual Finish Date (AF): point in time that Work actually ended on activity.

- Actual Start Date (AS): point in time that .3 Work actually started on activity.
- Bar Chart (Gantt chart): graphic display of .4 schedule-related information. In typical bar chart, activities or other Project elements are listed down left side of chart, dates are shown across top, and activity durations are shown as date-placed horizontal bars.
- .5 Baseline: original approved plan (for Project, work package, or activity), plus or minus approved scope changes.
- .6 Completion Milestones: they are firstly Substantial Performance and secondly Project Completion.
- Constraint: applicable restriction that will .7 affect performance of Project. Factors that affect activities can be scheduled.
- Control: process of comparing actual .8 performance with planned performance, analyzing variances, evaluating possible alternatives, and taking appropriate corrective action as needed.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.2 Definitions .9 Critical Activity: any activity on a critical path. Most commonly determined by using critical path method.
  - .10 Critical Path: series of activities that determines duration of Project. In deterministic model, critical path is usually defined as those activities with float less than or equal to specified value, often zero. It is longest path through Project.
  - .11 Critical Path Method (CPM): network analysis technique used to predict Project duration by analyzing which sequence of activities (which path) has least amount of scheduling flexibility (least amount of float).
  - .12 Data Date (DD): date at which, or up to which, Project's reporting system has provided actual status and accomplishments.
  - .13 Duration (DU): number of work periods (not including holidays or other non-working periods) required to complete activity or another Project element. Usually expressed as workdays or work weeks.
  - .14 Early Finish Date (EF): in critical path method, earliest possible point in time on which uncompleted portions of activity (or Project) can finish, based on network logic and schedule constraints. Early finish dates can change as Project progresses and changes are made to Project plan.
  - .15 Early Start Date (ES): in critical path method, earliest possible point in time on which uncompleted portions of activity (or Project) can start, based on network logic and schedule constraints. Early start dates can change as Project progresses and changes are made to Project Plan.
  - .16 Finish Date: point in time associated with activity's completion. Usually qualified by one of following: actual, planned, estimated, scheduled, early, late, baseline, target, or current.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.2 Definitions (Cont'd) .17 Float: amount of time that activity may be delayed from its early start without delaying Project finish date. Float is mathematical calculation and can change as Project progresses and changes are made to Project plan. This resource is available to both PSPC and Contractor.
  - .18 Lag: modification of logical relationship that directs delay in successor task.
  - .19 Late Finish Date (LF): in critical path method, latest possible point in time that activity may be completed without delaying specified milestone (usually Project finish date).
  - .20 Late Start Date (LS): in critical path method, latest possible point in time that activity may begin without delaying specified milestone (usually Project finish date).
  - .21 Lead: modification of logical relationship that allows acceleration of successor task.
  - .22 Logic Diagram: see Project network diagram.
  - .23 Master Plan: summary-level schedule that identifies major activities and key milestones.
  - .24 Milestone: significant event in Project, usually completion of major deliverable.
  - .25 Monitoring: capture, analysis, and reporting of Project performance, usually as compared to plan.
  - .26 Near-Critical Activity: activity that has low total float.
  - .27 Non-Critical Activities: activities which when delayed, do not affect specified Contract duration.
  - .28 Project Control System: fully computerized system utilizing commercially available software packages.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.2 Definitions (Cont'd) .29 Project Network Diagram: schematic display of logical relationships of Project activities. Always drawn from left to right to reflect Project chronology.
  - .30 Project Plan: formal, approved document used to guide both Project execution and Project control. Primary uses of Project plan are to document planning assumptions and decisions, facilitate communication among stakeholders, and document approved scope, cost, and schedule baselines. Project plan may be summary or detailed.
  - .31 Project Planning: development and maintenance of Project Plan.
  - .32 Project Planning, Monitoring, and Control System: overall system operated by Departmental Representative to enable monitoring of Project Work in relation to established milestones.
  - .33 Project Schedule: planned dates for performing activities and planned dates for meeting milestones. Dynamic, detailed record of tasks or activities that must be accomplished to satisfy project objectives. Monitoring and control process involve using project schedule in executing and controlling activities and is used as basis for decision making throughout project life cycle.
  - .34 Quantified Days Duration: working days based on 5-day work week, discounting statutory holidays.
  - .35 Risk: uncertain event or condition that, if it occurs, has positive or negative effect on Project's objectives.
  - .36 Scheduled Finish Date (SF): point in time that Work was scheduled to finish on activity. Scheduled finish date is normally within range of dates delimited by early finish date and late finish date.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.2 Definitions (Cont'd) .37 Scheduled Start Date (SS): point in time that Work was scheduled to start on activity. Scheduled start date is normally within range of dates delimited by early start date and late start date.
  - .38 Start Date: point in time associated with activity's start, usually qualified by one of following: actual, planned, estimated, scheduled, early, late, target, baseline, or current.
  - .39 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS): deliverable-oriented grouping of project elements that organizes and defines total Work scope of Project. Each descending level represents increasingly detailed definition of Project Work.
- 1.3 System <u>Description</u> .1 Construction Progress Schedule (Project Time Management): describes processes required to ensure timely completion of Project. These processes ensure that various elements of the Project are properly coordinated. It consists of planning, time estimating, scheduling, progress monitoring, and control.
  - Planning: this is the most basic function of .2 management, that of determining presentation of action, and is essential. It involves focusing on objective .1 consideration of future, and integrating forward thinking with analysis; therefore, in planning, implicit assumptions are made about future so that action can be taken today. .2 Planning and scheduling facilitates accomplishment of objectives and should be considered a continuous interactive process involving planning, review, scheduling, analysis, monitoring and reporting.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 6
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.3 System .3 Ensure that the planning process is iterative and results in generally top-down processing with more detail being developed as planning progresses, and decisions concerning options and alternatives are made. This implies progressively more reliability of scheduling data. Detail Project schedule is used for analysis and progress monitoring.
  - .4 Ensure project schedule efficiencies through monitoring.

.1 When activities begin on time and are performed according to estimated durations without interruptions, original Critical Path will remain accurate. Changes and delays will, however, create an essential need for continual monitoring of Project activities. Monitor progress of Project in detail to .2 ensure integrity of Critical Path, by comparing actual completions of individual activities with their scheduled completions, and review progress of activities that has started but are not yet completed. Monitoring should be done sufficiently .3 often so that causes of delays are immediately identified and removed if possible.

- .5 Project monitoring and reporting: as Project progresses, keep team aware of changes to schedule, and possible consequences. In addition to Bar Charts and CPM networks, use narrative reports to provide advice on seriousness of difficulties and measures to overcome them.
- .6 Narrative reporting begins with statement on general status of Project followed by summarization of delays, potential problems, corrective measures and Project status criticality.
- 1.4 CPM .1 Ensure Master Plan and Detail Schedule are Requirements practical and remain within specified Contract duration.
  - .2 Master Plan and Detail Schedule deemed impractical by Departmental Representative are revised and resubmitted for review.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 7
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.4 CPM .3 Acceptance of Master Plan and Detail Schedule Requirements showing scheduled Contract duration shorter than specified Contract duration does not (Cont'd) constitute a change to the Contract. Duration of Contract may only be changed through bilateral Agreement. .4 Consider Master Plan and Detail Schedule deemed practical by Departmental Representative, showing Work completed in less than specified Contract duration, to have float. First Milestone on Master Plan and Detail .5 Schedule will identify start Milestone with an "ES" constraint date equal to Award of Contract date. .6 Calculate dates for completion milestones from Plan and Schedule using specified time periods for Contract. .7 Substantial Completion with "LF" constraint equal to calculated date. Calculations on updates to be such that if .8 early finish of Interim Certificate falls later than specified Contract duration then float calculation to reflect negative float. Delays to non-critical activities, those with .9 float may not be basis for time extension. .10 Do not use float suppression techniques such as software constraints, preferential sequencing, special lead/lag logic restraints, extended activity times or imposed dates other than required by Contract. .11 Allow for and show Master Plan and Detail Schedule adverse weather conditions normally anticipated. Specified Contract duration has been predicated assuming normal amount of adverse weather conditions.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 8
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- - .13 Arrange participation on and off site of subcontractors and suppliers, as required by Departmental Representative, for purpose of network planning, scheduling, updating and progress monitoring. Approvals by Departmental Representative of original networks and revisions do not relieve Contractor from duties and responsibilities required by Contract.
  - .14 Ensure that it is understood that Award of Contract or time of beginning, rate of progress, Interim Certificate and Final Certificate as defined times of completion are of essence of this Contract.

#### 1.5 Submittals

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative Project Control System for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and reporting of project progress.
- .3 Submit Project Control System to Departmental Representative for review; failure to comply with each required submission, may result in progress payment being withheld.
- .4 Include costs for execution, preparation, and reproduction of schedule submittals in bid documents.
- .5 Submit letter ensuring that schedule has been prepared in coordination with major Subcontractors, if applicable.
- .6 Submit Project planning, monitoring, and control system data as required by Departmental Representative in following form:

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 9
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.5 \$	Submittals

(Cont'd)

(Cont'd)

.6

.1 Files in original scheduling software and PDF formats containing schedule and cash flow information, labelled with data date, specific update, and person responsible for update. .2 Master Plan Bar Chart.

.3 Construction Detail schedule Bar Chart. .4 Listing of project activities including milestones and logical connectors, networks (sub-networks) from Project start to end. Sort activities by activity identification number and accompany with descriptions. List early and late start and finish dates together with durations, codes and float.

.5 Criticality report listing activities and milestones with up to 5 days total float used as first sort for ready identification of critical or near critical paths through entire project. List early and late starts and finishes dates, together with durations, codes and float for critical activities.

.6 Progress report in early start sequence, listing for each trade, activities due to start, underway, or finished. List activity identification number, description and duration. Provide columns for entry of actual start and finish dates, duration remaining and remarks concerning action required.

.7 Within ten working days after each March 31 and September 30 occurring between commencement of Work and final completion, and within ten working days after final completion, provide to Departmental Representative:

.1 Statement of total person days of labour used on site in performance of Contract, including labour provided under subcontracts.
.2 Estimate of total value in dollars of material delivered to site and

of material delivered to site and installed, including material provided and installed under sub-contracts.

1.6 Quality Assurance .1 Use experienced personnel, fully qualified in planning and scheduling, to provide services from start of construction to Final Certificate, including Commissioning.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 10
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.7 Project Meeting .1 Meet with Departmental Representative within 5 working days of Award of Contract date, to establish Work requirements and approach to project construction operations.
- 1.8 Work Breakdown <u>Structure</u> .1 Prepare construction WBS within 15 working days of Award of Contract date. Develop WBS through at least five levels: project, stage, element, sub-element and work package.
- 1.9 Project .1 Project milestones form targets for both <u>Milestones</u> .1 Project milestones form targets for both Master Plan and Detail Schedule of CPM construction network system. Include: .1 Steel fabrication complete and ready to ship.
  - .2 Mobilization on-site.
  - .3  $\,$  Start and end dates for all in-water works.
  - .4 Substantial Performance of the works.
  - .5 Completion of all site works.
  - .6 Final Project Completion.
- <u>1.10 Master Plan</u> .1 Structure and base CPM construction networks system on WBS coding in order to ensure consistency throughout Project.
  - .2 Prepare comprehensive construction Master Plan (CPM logic diagram) and dependent Cash Flow Projection within 15 working days of finalizing Agreement to confirm validity or alternates of identified milestones.
    - .1 Master Plan will be used as baseline.
      .1 Revise baseline as conditions dictate and as required by Departmental Representative.
      .2 Departmental Representative will review and return revised baseline within 10 work days.
  - .3 Reconcile revisions to Master Plan and Cash Flow Projections with previous baseline to provide continuous audit trail.

PSPC		Construction Progress	Section 01 32 10
Keogh River H	Bridge	and Reporting	Page 11
Project No. H	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.10 Master Plan (Cont'd)	.4	<pre>Initial and subsequent Master Plans will include: .1 File containing schedule and cash flow information, clearly labelled with data date, specific update, and person responsible for update. .2 Bar chart identifying coding, activity durations, early/late and start/finish dates, total float, completion as percentile, current status and budget amounts. .3 Network diagram showing coding, activity sequencing (logic), total float, early/late dates, current status and durations. .4 Actual/projected monthly cash flow: expressed monthly and shown in both graphical and numerical form.</pre>
1.11 Detail Schedule	.1	Structure and base CPM construction networks system on WBS coding in order to ensure consistency throughout Project.
	.2	<pre>Prepare comprehensive construction Master Plan (CPM logic diagram) and dependent Cash Flow Projection within 15 working days of finalizing Agreement to confirm validity or alternates of identified milestones. .1 Master Plan will be used as baseline. .1 Revise baseline as conditions dictate and as required by Departmental Representative. .2 Departmental Representative will review and return revised baseline within 10 work days.</pre>
	.3	Reconcile revisions to Master Plan and Cash Flow Projections with previous baseline to provide continuous audit trail.
	.4	<pre>Initial and subsequent Master Plans will include: .1 File containing schedule and cash flow information, clearly labelled with data date, specific update, and person responsible for update. .2 Bar chart identifying coding, activity durations, early/late and start/finish dates, total float, completion as percentile, current status and budget amounts.</pre>

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 12
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.11 Detail Schedule (Cont'd)	.4	<pre>(Cont'd) .3 Network diagram showing coding, activity sequencing (logic), total float, early/late dates, current status and durations4 Actual/projected cash flow: expressed monthly and shown in both graphical and numerical form.</pre>
	.5	Provide detailed project schedule (CPM logic diagram) within 15 working days of Award of Contract date showing activity sequencing, interdependencies and duration estimates. Include listed activities as follows:

- Shop drawings. .1
- .2 Samples.
- .3 Approvals.
- .4 Procurement.
- Construction. .5
- .6 Installation.
- .7 Site works.
- .8 In-water works.
- .9 Testing.
- .10 Shutdown or closure activity.
- .11 Commissioning and acceptance.
- .6 Detail CPM schedule to cover in detail minimum period of 6 months beginning from Award of Contract date with each activity duration approximately 3 to 15 days. Show remaining activities for CPM .1 construction network system up to Final Certificate and develop complete detail as project progresses. Detail activities completely and .2 comprehensively throughout duration of project.
- .7 Relate Detail Schedule activities to basic activities and milestones developed and approved in Master Plan.
- Clearly show sequence and interdependence of .8 construction activities and indicate: Start and completion of all items of .1 Work, their major components, and interim milestone completion dates. Activities for procurement, delivery, .2 installation and completion of each major piece of equipment, materials and other supplies, including:

PSPC		Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River	Bridge	and Reporting	Page 13
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30
1.11 Detail	.8	(Cont'd)	

Schedule (Cont'd)	.8	<ul> <li>(Cont'd) <ol> <li>Time for submittals, resubmittals <ul> <li>and review.</li> <li>Time for fabrication and delivery of</li> <li>manufactured products for Work.</li> <li>Interdependence of procurement and</li> <li>construction activities.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Include sufficient detail to assure <ul> <li>adequate planning and execution of Work.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Activities should generally range in duration <ul> <li>from 3 to 15 workdays each.</li> </ul> </li> </ol></li></ul>
	.9	Provide level of detail for project activities such that sequence and interdependency of Contract tasks are demonstrated and allow co-ordination and control of project activities. Show continuous flow from left to right.
	.10	Ensure activities with no float are calculated and clearly indicated on logical CPM construction network system as being, whenever possible, continuous series of activities throughout length of Project to form "Critical Path".
	.11	Insert Change Orders in appropriate and logical location of Detail Schedule. After analysis, clearly state and report to

1.12 Review of the	.1	Allow 10 working days for review by
Construction Detail		Departmental Representative of proposed

construction Detail Schedule.

Schedule

.2 Upon receipt of reviewed Detail Schedule make necessary revisions and resubmit to Departmental Representative for review within 5 working days.

Departmental Representative for review effects

created by insertion of new Change Order.

.3 Promptly provide additional information to validate practicability of Detail Schedule as required by Departmental Representative.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001	Construction Progress and Reporting	Section 01 32 16 Page 14 2021-04-30
1.12 Review of the Construction Detail Schedule (Cont'd)	.4	Submittal of Detail Schedule meets Contract requirements executed generally in sequer	and will be
1.13 Compliance with Detail	.1	Comply with reviewed Detail	Schedule.
Schedule	.2	Proceed with significant cha deviations from scheduled se activities that cause delay, receipt of review by the Dep Representative.	equence of only after
	.3	Identify activities that are and causing delay. Provide m slippage. .1 Corrective measures, at cost, may include: .1 Increase of person effected activities or .2 Increase in materia .3 Overtime work and shifts.	neasures to regain no additional nnel on site for work package. als and equipment.
	. 4	Submit to Departmental Repression justification, project scher supporting evidence for appre- to Contract completion date milestone date when required of supporting evidence: .1 Written submission of p based on revised activity lo costs, showing time impact a illustrating influence of ea relative to approved contract .2 Prepared schedule indice will be incorporated into the diagram. Demonstrate perceive date of occurrence of change status of construction at the .3 Other supporting evider Departmental Representative. .4 Do not assume approval extension prior to receipt of from Departmental Representative	dule data, and coval of extension or interim d. Include as part proof of delay ogic, duration and analysis ach change or delay ot schedule. cating how change he overall logic ved impact based on e and include hat time. he requested by of Contract of written approval

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 15
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.13 Compliance .5 In event of Contract extension, display in with Detail Detail Schedule that scheduled float time Schedule available for work involved has been used in (Cont'd) full without jeopardizing earned float. .1 Departmental Representative will determine and advise Contractor number of allowable days for extension of Contract based on project schedule updates for period in question, and other factual information. Construction delays affecting project .2 schedule will not constitute justification for extension of contract completion date.
- 1.14 Process .1 On ongoing basis, Detail Schedule on job site Monitoring and <u>Reporting</u> .1 On ongoing basis, Detail Schedule on job site must show "Progress to Date". Arrange participation on and off site of subcontractors and suppliers, as, and when necessary, for purpose of network planning, scheduling, updating, and progress monitoring. Inspect Work with Departmental Representative at least once per Project to establish progress on each current activity shown on applicable networks.
  - .2 Update and reissue project Work Breakdown Structure and relevant coding structures as project develops and changes.
  - .3 Detailed Schedule Update is to occur on a monthly basis in conjunction with submission of Request for Progress Payment.
  - .4 Do not automatically update actual start and finish dates by using default mechanisms found in project management software.
  - .5 Submit to Departmental Representative copies of updated Detail Schedule.
  - .6 Requirements for progress monitoring and reporting are basis for progress payment request.

PSPC	Construction Progress	Section 01 32 16
Keogh River Bridge	and Reporting	Page 16
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

.4 Current and anticipated problem areas, potential delays and corrective measures. .5 Review of progress and status of Critical Path activities.	recovery to mitigate any potential delay. Include in report: .1 Description of progress made. .2 Pending items and status of: permits, shop drawings, Change Orders, possible time extensions.	(Cont'd) planned, and presenting current forecasts. Report must summarize progress, defining problem areas and anticipated delays with respect to Work schedule, and critical paths. Explain alternatives for possible schedule	<pre>1.14 Process Monitoring and Reporting   (Cont'd)</pre>	.7	<pre>Project based on Detail Schedule, showing Work to date performed, comparing Work progress to planned, and presenting current forecasts. Report must summarize progress, defining problem areas and anticipated delays with respect to Work schedule, and critical paths. Explain alternatives for possible schedule recovery to mitigate any potential delay. Include in report: .1 Description of progress made. .2 Pending items and status of: permits, shop drawings, Change Orders, possible time extensions. .3 Status of Contract completion date and milestones. .4 Current and anticipated problem areas, potential delays and corrective measures. .5 Review of progress and status of Critical</pre>
Report must summarize progress, defining problem areas and anticipated delays with respect to Work schedule, and critical paths. Explain alternatives for possible schedule recovery to mitigate any potential delay. Include in report: .1 Description of progress made. .2 Pending items and status of: permits, shop drawings, Change Orders, possible time extensions. .3 Status of Contract completion date and	Report must summarize progress, defining problem areas and anticipated delays with respect to Work schedule, and critical paths.		Monitoring and	.7	Project based on Detail Schedule, showing Work

- 1.15 Progress .1 Provide digital photographs with dates and descriptions with progress reports. Relate dates and descriptions to photo file names in a separate text file.
  - .2 Viewpoints: determined by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Frequency: with progress statement, at completion of each construction stage, and as directed by Departmental Representative.
- <u>1.16 Measurement</u> .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Molibization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC		Submittal	Procedures	Section	01	33	00
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

1.1 Section Includes	.1	This section includes but is not limited to the following: .1 Product data.
		.2 Samples.
		.3 Waste Management Work Plan.
		.4 Environmental Protection Plan (EPP).
		.5 Traffic Management Plan.
		.6 Health and Safety Plan.
		.7 Certificates and transcripts.
		.8 Quality Testing Reports.

- .9 Quality Control Plan.
- 1.2 Administrative .1 Submit to Departmental Representative submittals listed for review. Submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence so as to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
  - .2 Work affected by submittal shall not proceed until review is complete.
  - .3 Present product data, samples, and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
  - .4 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units converted values are acceptable.
  - .5 Review submittals prior to submission to Departmental Representative. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and coordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated, and identified as to specific project will be returned without being examined and shall be considered rejected.

PSPC	Submittal Procedures	Section 01 33 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.2 Administrative .6 Notify Departmental Representative, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
  - .7 Verify field measurements and affected adjacent Work are coordinated. Contractor to become familiar with all conditions likely to affect the cost of the Work before submission of their Tender documents.
  - .8 Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review of submittals.
  - .9 Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Departmental Representative review.
  - .10 Keep one reviewed copy of each submission on site.
- 1.3 Product Data .1 Submit electronic copies of product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative where shop drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.
  - .2 Delete information not applicable to project.
  - .3 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.
  - .4 If upon review by Departmental Representative, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned, and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If product data sheets are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected data sheets, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.

PSPC	Submittal Procedures	Section 01 33 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.3 Product Data .5 The review of product data sheets by (Cont'd) Departmental Representative is for sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept. This review shall not mean that Departmental Representative approves detail design inherent in product data sheets, responsibility for which shall remain with Contractor submitting same, and such review shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in product data sheets or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract Documents. Without restricting generality of foregoing, Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation, and for co-ordination of Work of all sub-trades. 1.4 Progress .1 Submit progress photographs in accordance with Section 01 32 16 - Construction Progress and Photographs Reporting. 1.5 Survey and .1 Submit certified survey and quality testing Quality Testing reports with progress reports. Reports 1.6 Quality Control .1 Prepare and submit to Departmental Representative for review and approval of a Plan Quality Control Plan including but not limited to: .1 Quality control processes and procedures. Quality control reporting and frequency. .2 .3 Testing companies and agencies employed to provide materials testing. Frequency and types of testing. .4 Verification of materials and .5 installation procedures, including but not

limited to structural steel, bolts, welds, paint. .6 Dimension checks of pre-fabricated an

.6 Dimension checks of pre-fabricated and site-fabricated elements.

PSPC	Submittal Procedures	Section 01 33 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.7 Measurement.1There will be no measurement for the work in<br/>this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Molilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC	Traffic Control	Section 01 35 00
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 1
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-30

Includes

1.1	Section	.1	Informational	and	Warning	Devices.
-----	---------	----	---------------	-----	---------	----------

- .2 Protection and Control of Public Traffic.
  - .3 Operational Requirements.
- 1.2 Basis of .1 No separate payment will be made for traffic control. Include traffic control in other Work as outlined in Section 01 29 01 Method of Measurement and Payment.
- 1.3 References .1 "2020 Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways" (distributed by Province of British Columbia, Ministry of Transportation and Highways).
- 1.4 Protection of .1 Comply with current requirements of Acts, <u>Public Traffic</u> .1 Comply with current requirements of Acts, Regulations, and By-Laws for regulation of traffic or use of roadways upon or over which it is necessary to carry out Work or haul materials or equipment.
  - .2 When working on travelled way:

    .1 Position equipment to present minimum of interference and hazard to travelling public.
    .2 Keep equipment units as close together as working conditions permit and preferably on same side of travelled way.
    .3 Do not leave equipment on travelled way overnight.
  - .3 Do not close any lanes of road or highway without consulting Departmental Representative. Before re-routing traffic erect suitable signs and devices in accordance with instructions contained in "2020 Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways".

PSPC	Traff	ic Control	Section	01 35	00
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 2		
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-3	30	

- 1.4 Protection of<br/>Public Traffic<br/>(Cont'd).4 Keep travelled way graded, free of potholes,<br/>and of sufficient width for required number of<br/>lanes of traffic.
  - .5 Provide well-graded, signed, and maintained detours or temporary roads to facilitate passage of traffic around restricted construction areas.
  - .6 Provide and maintain reasonable access to property in vicinity of Work and in other areas as indicated.
- 1.5 Informational .1 Provide, erect, and maintain signs, flashing and Warning Devices .1 Provide, erect, and maintain signs, flashing warning lights, and other devices required to indicate construction activities and other temporary and unusual conditions resulting from Project Work that requires road user response as specified in "2020 Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways".
  - .2 Supply signs, delineators, barricades, traffic cones, and miscellaneous warning devices, except those shown on plans as supplied by others, as specified in "2020 Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways".
  - .3 Place signs and other devices in locations recommended in "2020 Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways".
  - .4 Meet with Departmental Representative prior to commencement of Work to prepare list of signs and other devices required for project. If situation on site changes, revise list and review with Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Continually maintain traffic control devices in use by:
    .1 Checking signs daily for legibility, damage, suitability, and location. Clean, repair, or replace to ensure clarity and reflectance.
    .2 Removing or covering signs which do not apply to conditions existing from day to day.

PSPC		Traffic Control	Section 01 35 00
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 3
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.5 Informational	.6	Provide traffic cones as specified in "2020
and Warning Devices		Traffic Management Manual for Work on
(Cont'd)		Roadways".

- .7 Ensure that necessary traffic cones and signs are in place prior to interference with traffic on existing roadways.
- 1.6 Control of<br/>Public Traffic.1Provide traffic control in accordance with<br/>"2020 Traffic Management Manual for Work on<br/>Roadways". Ensure that current copy of manual<br/>is available on site at all times.
  - .2 Flagpersons:

.1 Provide trained, competent flagpersons with proof of certification from recognized training program on traffic control procedures through construction zones.

.2 Provide flagpersons with proper equipment and clothing as specified in "2020 Traffic Management Manual for Work on Roadways".

.3 Flagpersons are required in the following (but not limited to) situations:

.1 When public traffic is required to pass working vehicles or equipment that block all or part of travelled roadway. .2 When it is necessary to institute one-way traffic system through construction area or other blockage where traffic volumes are heavy, approach speeds are high, and traffic signal system is not in use.

.3 When workmen or equipment are employed on travelled way over brow of hills, around sharp curves, or at other locations where oncoming traffic would not otherwise have adequate warning. .4 When temporary protection is required while other traffic control devices are being erected or taken down. .5 For emergency protection when other traffic control devices are not readily available.

.6 In situations where complete protection for workers, working equipment, and public traffic is not provided by other traffic control devices.

PSPC	Traffic Contr	ol Section 01	35 00
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 4	
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-30	

1.6 Control of Public Traffic (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .3 (Cont'd) .7 At each end of restricted sections where pilot cars are required8 When construction traffic is crossing a roadway.</pre>
	.3	Changes to traffic control operation are to be reviewed by Departmental Representative.
	.4	Safely control traffic through unique or varied construction situations.
1.7 Operational Requirements	.1	Maintain existing conditions for traffic throughout period of contract except when required for construction under contract and when measures have been taken as specified herein and reviewed by Departmental Representative to protect and control public traffic.
	.2	Maintain existing conditions for traffic crossing right-of-way.
1.8 Measurement andPayment	.1	There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
	.2	Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour.

Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC	Special Procedures-	Section 01 35 13
Keogh River Bridge	Airport in Use	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.1 Protection .1 The safe and efficient continuation of aircraft operations takes priority over the Contractor's operations at all times throughout the construction period. Do not disrupt airport business except as permitted by the Departmental Representative. Refer to the Plan of Construction Operations as appended for restrictions and operational constraints. The Contractor is required to complete all work in accordance with the Plan of Construction Operations.
- 1.2 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials to complete the Work.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 General .1 Provide and maintain barricades or snow fences at locations necessary to maintain the Place of the Work safe for workers and the public and relocate, as required, during different phases of the Work. Snow fence, if used, shall be installed in areas designated as no parking.
  - .2 When in the Airside Area, the Contractor's personnel and equipment must remain in designated construction areas at all times.
  - .3 The Contractor will supply, install, and maintain low profile hazard markers and temporary red lights as detailed in the Contract.

PSPC	Special Procedures-	Section 01 35 13
Keogh River Bridge	Airport in Use	Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.2 Aircraft	.1	Work will take place adjacent to operational
Operations		aircraft runways. Make sure all construction
	_	personnel are aware through safety
		orientation, that routine aircraft operations
		can result in prop wash or jet blast that may
		affect their work.

- .2 Ensure the site is clean and free from litter and debris at all times.
- .3 Dust resulting from construction activities will not be tolerated in any areas where aircraft are operating. When directed by the Engineer, such activities will be immediately suspended and rescheduled to a time when conditions and winds are more favourable. Contractor shall provide a water truck for dust control.

3.3 Movement of<br/>Equipment, Material<br/>and Personnel.1In areas of airport not closed to aircraft<br/>traffic:<br/>.1.1Obtain the Departmental Representative's

approval on scheduling of work. .2 Move equipment and personnel in accordance with procedures described in the Contract Documents and as instructed by the Departmental Representative.

.3 Any Contractor's employee who fails to obey an instruction or signal from the escort or air traffic control tower or who disregards any such instruction will have their security pass revoked and will no longer be permitted airside.

.4 Ensure site is clean and free from litter and debris at all times. The Departmental Representative, at the Contractor's expense will remove litter and debris not cleaned up immediately.

.5 Immediately stop the Work and move personnel and equipment clear of the aircraft operating area when instructed to do so. .6 Contractor shall comply with Transport Canada's TP312E Attachment A, Section 5.3 "Temporary Hazards on Runway Strips" during all construction work completed in the active operating areas.

PSPC	Special Procedures-	Section 01 35 13
Keogh River Bridge	Airport in Use	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.3 Movement of	.1	(Cont'd)
Equipment, Material		.7 The Contractor Shall comply with
and Personnel		Transport Canada's AC302-003 Personnel and
(Cont'd)		Equipment within the Critical Portion of the
		Runway Strip.

.2 Crane Booms and hoisting equipment: .1 All crane boom and hoisting equipment may not be erected without specific written permission of the Airport and will require permission from the Departmental Representative thirty (30) working days prior to use.

3.4 Equipment.1Park equipment not in use and stockpileParking andmaterials in areas designated by theMaterials StorageDepartmental Representative. If directed, mark<br/>tops with red lights.

- 3.5 Trenching and .1 Trenching and excavating activities within 75 metres of active runway centerline routes must be scheduled and coordinated with the Departmental Representative. Personnel and equipment may be required to move from these areas to allow the passage of large aircraft. Excavations within these areas must be back filled at the end of each working day unless previously authorized by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 There will be no additional payment for delays associated with accommodating aircraft operations.
- 3.6 Airport .1 The Contractor will establish and stake the <u>Facilities</u> .1 The Contractor will establish and stake the location of existing underground cables and utilities in the areas of work. The Contractor is to notify the Departmental Representative of work areas sufficiently in advance of operations to allow location of cables and utilities.

PSPC	Special Procedures-	Section 01 35 13
Keogh River Bridge	Airport in Use	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.6 Airport .2 The Contractor is alerted to the fact that a number of existing underground power and communication cables pass through the work site which if damaged could seriously impact airport operations and airport approaches, as well as jeopardize the safety of the travelling public, airport personnel, etc. Contractor shall insure that no work is carried out by its forces or those of its subcontractors/subtrades prior to all locates being completed.
  - .3 The Contractor shall be responsible for all locates and shall review with the Departmental Representative prior to excavation.
- 3.7 Excavation .1 The Contractor shall abandon and evacuate the work site immediately upon request if an emergency situation is declared by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 There will be no additional compensation for time lost as the result of such an occurrence.
- 3.8 Returning Aircraft Surfaces into Service
  - .1 Where the Work has required the Contractor to make use of an active aircraft surface and the area is to be used by aircraft, the Contractor shall: .1 Ensure that all work is complete, and no further closures of the surface are required, .2 Clean surface of debris by brooming. Collect debris and dispose off-site, Ensure elevation of ground adjacent to .3 pavement is within 30mm of the elevation of the adjacent pavement, unless authorized by the Departmental Representative and .4 Ensure material adjacent to pavement is compacted and stable.

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 1
Project No. R.109401.	001	2021-04-30

 1.1 PWGSC Update on .1
 Effective April 1, 2016, all Public Works and Government Services of Canada (PWGSC) contracts for new construction and major rehabilitation will prohibit use of asbestos-containing materials.

<u>1.2 COVID-19</u>. .1 All contractors shall follow Canadian Construction Association COVID-19-Standardized Protocols for All Canadian Construction Sites, Provincial Regulations and Federal Site Specific Guidelines.

<u>1.3 References</u> .1 Government of Canada. .1 Canada Labour Code - Part II (as amended)

.2 Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations. (as amended)

.2 National Building Code of Canada (NBC): (as amended) .1 Part 8, Safety Measures at Construction and Demolition Sites.

.3 The Canadian Electrical Code (as amended)

.4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA) as amended: .1 CSA S269.2-2016 Access Scaffolding for Construction. .2 CSA S269.1-2016 Falsework for Construction Purposes. CSA S350-M1980 (R2003) Code of Practice .3 for Safety in Demolition of Structures. CSA Z1006-16 Management of Work in . 4 Confined Spaces. .5 CSA Z462-18 Workplace Electrical Safety Standard .6 CSA Z797-18 Code of Practice for Access Scaffold

.5 National Fire Code of Canada 2015 (as amended)

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

	-	
1.3 References (Cont'd)	.5	(Cont'd) .1 Part 5 - Hazardous Processes and Operations and Division B as applicable and required.
	.6	American National Standards Institute (ANSI): (as amended) .1 ANSI/ASSP A10.3-2020, Construction and Demolition Operations Safety Requirements for Powder-Actuated Fastening Systems
	.7	Province of British Columbia: .1 Workers Compensation Act Part 3-Occupational Health and Safety. (as amended) .2 Occupational Health and Safety Regulation (as amended)
1.4 Related Sections	.1	Refer to the following current NMS sections as required: .1 Section 01 11 55 - General Instructions
1.5 Workers' Compensation Board Coverage	.1	Comply fully with the Workers' Compensation Act, regulations and orders made pursuant thereto, and any amendments up to the completion of the work.
	.2	Maintain Workers' Compensation Board coverage during the term of the Contract, until and including the date that the Certificate of Final Completion is issued.
1.6 Compliance with Regulations	.1	PWGSC may terminate the Contract without liability to PWGSC where the Contractor, in the opinion of PWGSC, refuses to comply with a requirement of the Workers' Compensation Act or the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
	.2	It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all workers are qualified, competent and certified to perform the work as required by the Workers' Compensation Act or the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.10940	1.001	2021-04-30

1.7 Submittals	.1	Work affected by submittal shall not proceed until review is complete.
	.2	<pre>Submit the following: .1 Organizations Health and Safety Plan. .2 Site Specific Safety Plan or Health and Safety Plan (SSSP or HASP) .3 Copies of reports or directions issued by Federal and Provincial health and safety inspectors. .4 Copies of incident and accident reports. .5 Complete set of Material Safety Data Sheets (SDS), and all other documentation required by Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements. .6 Emergency Response Procedures.</pre>
	.3	The Departmental Representative will review the Contractor's Site-Specific Safety Plan or Health and Safety Plan (SSSP/HASP) and emergency response procedures and provide comments to the Contractor within 5 days after receipt of the plan. Revise the plan as appropriate and resubmit to Departmental Representative.
	.4	Medical surveillance: where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit certification of medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel to Departmental Representative.
	.5	Submission of the Site-Specific Safety Plan or Health and Safety Plan, and any revised version, to the Departmental Representative is

version, to the Departmental Representative i for information and reference purposes only. It shall not: .1 Be construed to imply approval by the Departmental Representative. .2 Be interpreted as a warranty of being complete, accurate and legislatively compliant. .3 Relieve the Contractor of his legal obligations for the provision of health and safety on the project.

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- <u>1.8 Responsibility</u> .1 Assume responsibility as the Prime Contractor for work under this contract.
  - .2 Be responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to extent that they may be affected by conduct of Work.
  - .3 Comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract documents, applicable Federal, Provincial and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
- <u>1.9 Health and</u> .1 Assign a competent and qualified Health and Safety Coordinator Safety Coordinator who shall:
  - .1 Be responsible for completing all health and safety training and ensuring that personnel that do not successfully complete the required training are not permitted to enter the site to preform work.
    .2 Be responsible for implementing, daily enforcing, and monitoring the Site-Specific Safety Plan (SSSP) or Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

.3 Be on site during execution of work.
.4 Have minimum two (2) years of site-related working experience.
.5 Have working knowledge of the applicable occupational safety and health regulations.

- 1.10 General

   Provide safety barricades and lights around work site as required to provide a safe working environment for workers and protection for pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
   Ensure that non-authorized persons are not allowed to circulate in designated
  - allowed to circulate in designated construction areas of the work site. .1 Provide appropriate means by use of barricades, fences, warning signs, traffic control personnel, and temporary lighting as required.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.	001	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33 Page 5 2021-04-30
1.10 General Conditions (Cont'd)	.2	(Cont'd) .2 Secure site at nighttime security guard as deemed nece site against entry.	or provide
1.11 Project/Site Conditions	.1	Work at site will involve con .1 Multi-employer work site .2 Federal employees and ge .3 Energized electrical ser .4 Working from heights. .5 Hazards - PWGSC Prelimin Assessment included as an App Specifications.	neral public. vices. ary Hazard
1.12 Utility Clearances	.1	The Contractor is solely resp the utility detection and cle starting work.	
	.2	The Contractor will not rely Reference Drawings or other i provided for Utility location	nformation
1.13 Regulatory Requirements	.1	Comply with specified codes, standards and regulations to operations at site.	_
	.2	In event of conflict between the above authorities, the mo provision will apply. Should in determining the most strin the Departmental Representati the course of action to be fo	st stringent a dispute arise gent requirement, ve will advise on
1.14 Work Permits	.1	Obtain specialty permit(s) re before start of work.	lated to project
1.15 Filing of Notice	.1	The General Contractor is to Projects with Provincial auth commencement of work. (All co projects require a Notice of	orities prior to nstruction

PSPC Keogh River Bridge	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33 Page 6
Project No. R.109401.00	1	2021-04-30
1.15 Filing of .2 Notice (Cont'd)	Provide copies of all notice Departmental Representative.	
1.16 Site Specific .1 Health and Safety Plan	Conduct a site-specific haza based on review of Contract required work, and project s known and potential health r hazards.	documents, ite. Identify any
.2	Safety Plan (SSSP) or Health (HASP) based on the required assessment, including, but n following: .1 Primary requirements: .1 Contractor's safet .2 Identification of compliance obligations. .3 Definition of resp project safety/organiza project. .4 General safety rul .5 Job-specific safe .6 Inspection policy	and Safety Plan hazard ot limited to, the y policy. applicable onsibilities for tion chart for es for project. work procedures. and procedures. and investigation h and Safety e procedures. h and Safety th and Safety h and Safety rd keeping and Procedures. and safety sis of hazard site tasks and formed as part of s to be brought on S required for all d administrative mented at the site s and hazards. ctive equipment

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 7
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.16 Site Specific	.2
Health and Safety	
Plan	
(Cont'd)	

(Cont'd)
.6 Identify personnel and alternates
responsible for site safety and health.
.7 Identify personnel training requirements
and training plan, including site orientation
for new workers.

- .3 Develop the plan in collaboration with all subcontractors. Ensure that work/activities of subcontractors are included in the hazard assessment and are reflected in the plan.
- .4 Revise and update the Site Specific Safety Plan (SSSP) and/or Health and Safety Plan (HASP) as required and re-submit to the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Departmental Representative's review: the review of Site Specific Safety Plan and/or Health and Safety Plan by Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in final Site Specific Safety Plan and/or Health and Safety Plan of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract documents and legislated requirements.
- 1.17 Emergency .1 List standard operating procedures and Procedures measures to be taken in emergency situations. Include an emergency response and emergency evacuation plan and emergency contacts (ie. names/telephone numbers) of: Designated personnel from own company. .1 Regulatory agencies applicable to work .2 and as per legislated regulations. .3 Local emergency resources. Departmental Representative. .4 .5 A route map with written directions to the nearest hospital or medical clinic. .2 Include the following provisions in the emergency procedures: Notify workers and the first-aid .1 attendant of the nature and location of the
  - emergency.
    .2 Evacuate all workers safely.

PSPC		Health a	and	Safety	Section	01	35	33
Keogh River	Bridge				Page 8			
Project No.	R.109401.001				2021-04-	-30		

1.17 Emergency Procedures (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .3 Check and confirm the safe evacuation of all workers4 Notify the fire department or other emergency responders5 Notify adjacent workplaces or residences which may be affected if the risk extends beyond the workplace6 Notify Departmental Representative.</pre>
	.3	<pre>Provide written rescue/evacuation procedures as required for, but not limited to: .1 Work at high angles. .2 Work in confined spaces or where there is a risk of entrapment. .3 Work with hazardous substances. .4 Underground work. .5 Work on, over, under or adjacent to water. .6 Workplaces where there are persons who require physical assistance to be moved.</pre>
	.4	Design and mark emergency exit routes to provide quick and unimpeded exit.
	.5	Revise and update emergency procedures as required and re-submit to the Departmental Representative.
	.6	Contractors must not rely solely upon 911 for emergency rescue in a confined space, working at heights, etc.
1.18 Hazardous Products	.1	Comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS 2015) regarding use, handling, storage and disposal of hazardous materials, and regarding labelling and provision of Safety Data Sheets (SDS) acceptable to the Departmental Representative and in accordance with the Canada Labour Code.
	.2	Where use of hazardous and toxic products cannot be avoided: .1 Advise Departmental Representative beforehand of the product(s) intended for use. Submit applicable SDS and WHMIS 2015 documents as per Section 01 11 55.

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 9
Project No. R.109401.003	L	2021-04-30

1.18 Hazardous Products (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 In conjunction with Departmental Representative schedule to carry out work during "off hours". .3 Provide adequate means of ventilation in accordance with Section 01 51 00. .4 The contractor shall ensure that the product is applied as per the manufacturer's recommendations. .5 The contractor shall ensure that only pre-approved products are brought onto the work site in an adequate quantity to complete the work.</pre>
1.19 Asbestos Hazard	.1	Carry out any activities involving asbestos in accordance with current applicable Federal and Provincial Regulations.
	.2	Removal and handling of asbestos will be in accordance with current applicable Provincial/Federal Regulations.
1.20 PCB Removals	.1	Mercury-containing fluorescent tubes and ballasts which contain polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are classified as hazardous waste.
	.2	Remove, handle, transport and dispose of as indicated in Division 2 specifications.
1.21 Removal of Lead-Containing Paint	.1	All paint containing TCLP lead concentrations above 5 ppm are classified as hazardous.
	.2	Carry out demolition and/or remediation activities involving lead-containing paints in accordance with current applicable Provincial/Territorial Regulations.
	.3	Work with lead-containing paint shall be completed as per Provincial and Federal Regulations.
	1	Dry compring/conding of ony motorials

.4 Dry scraping/sanding of any materials containing lead is strictly prohibited.

PSPC		Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.001		-	Page 10
			2021-04-30
1.21 Removal of	.5	The use of Methylene Chlori	—
Lead-Containing Paint		removal products is strictl	ly prohibited.
(Cont'd)	.6	The existing bridge shall k contain lead paint.	be assumed to
1.22 Electrical <u>Safety Requirements</u>	.1	Comply with authorities and installing new facilities of existing facilities, all el are completely familiar with electrical circuits and equ operation. .1 Before undertaking any arc flash protection, requi de-energizing of new and ex- with Departmental Represent .2 Maintain electrical sat take necessary precautions all personnel working under well as safety of other per	br modifying lectrical personnel th existing and new hipment and their work, coordinate led energizing and kisting circuits tative. afety procedures and to ensure safety of this Contract, as
1.23 Electrical Lockout	.1	Develop, implement and enfo established procedures to p	

- <u>Lockout</u> <u>Lockout</u>
  - .2 Prepare the lockout procedures in writing, listening step-by-step processes to be followed by workers, including how to prepare and issue the request/authorization form. Have procedures available for review upon request by the Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Keep the documents and lockout tags at the site and list in a logbook for the full duration of the Contract. Upon request, make such data available for viewing by Departmental Representative or by any authorized safety representative.
- <u>1.24 Overloading</u> .1 Ensure no part of work is subjected to a load which will endanger its safety or will cause permanent deformation.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge		Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33 Page 11
Project No. R.109401.	001		2021-04-30
1.24 Overloading (Cont'd)	.2	The existing bridge is posted vehicle weight of 9,100 kg.	with maximum
1.25 Falsework	.1	Design and construct falsewor with CSA S269.1.	k in accordance
1.26 Scaffolding	.1	Design, construct and maintai a rigid, secure and safe mann with CSA S269.2, CSA Z797 and Health and Safety Regulations	er, in accordance B.C Occupational
1.27 Confined Spaces	.1	Carry out work in compliance Provincial/Territorial regula	
1.28 Powder- Actuated Devices	.1	Use powder-actuated devices i ANSI A10.3 (as amended) only written permission from the D Representative.	after receipt of
1.29 Fire Safety and Hot Work	.1	Obtain Departmental Represent authorization before any weld any other hot work operations out on site.	ing, cutting or
	.2	Hot work includes cutting/mel torch, flame heating roofing open flame devices and grindi which produces sparks.	kettles, or other
	.3	Hot work permits are a mandat for any hot work activities.	ory requirement
1.30 Fire Safety Requirements	.1	Store oily/paint-soaked waste containers and materials subj spontaneous combustion in ULC containers and remove from si basis.	ected to approved, sealed

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 12
Project No. R.109401.	001	2021-04-30

- 1.30 Fire Safety.2Handle, store, use and dispose of flammableRequirementsand combustible materials in accordance with(Cont'd)the National Fire Code of Canada (as amended).
  - .3 Portable gas and diesel fuel tanks are not permitted on most federal work sites. Approval from Departmental Representative is required prior to any gas or diesel tank being brought onto the work site.

1.31 Fire Protection and <u>Alarm System</u>	.1	<pre>Fire protection and alarm systems shall not be: .1 Obstructed. .2 Shut off. .3 Left inactive at the end of a working day or shift.</pre>
	.2	Do not use fire hydrants, standpipes or hose systems for purposes other than firefighting.
	.3	Be responsible/liable for costs incurred from the fire department, the building owner and the tenants, resulting from false alarms.
1.32 Unforeseen Hazards	.1	Should any unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard or condition become evident during performance of the work, immediately stop work and advise the Departmental Representative verbally and in writing.
1.33 Posted Documents	.1	<pre>Post legible versions of the following documents on site: .1 Site Specific Safety Plan (SSSP) or Health and Safety Plan (HASP). .2 Sequence of work. .3 Emergency procedures. .4 Site drawings showing project layout, locations of the first-aid station, evacuation route and marshalling station, and the emergency transportation provisions. .5 Notice of Project.</pre>

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 13
Project No. R.109401.	001	2021-04-30

1.33 Posted Documents (Cont'd)	.1	<pre>(Cont'd) .6 Floor plans or site plans. Must be posted in a non-inmate access area and locked up when not being used. .7 Notice as to where a copy of the Workers' Compensation Act and Regulations are available on the work site for review by employees and workers. .8 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS 2015) documents. .9 Material Safety Data Sheets (SDS). .10 List of names of Joint Health and Safety Committee members, or Health and Safety Representative, as applicable. .11 All Hazardous Material and Substance Reports including Lab Analysis.</pre>
	.2	Post all Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) on site, in a common area, visible to all workers and in locations accessible to tenants when work of this Contract includes construction activities adjacent to occupied areas.
	.3	Postings should be protected from the weather, and visible from the street or the exterior of the principal construction site shelter provided for workers and equipment, or as approved by the Departmental Representative.
1.34 Meetings	.1	Attend health and safety pre-construction meeting and all subsequent meetings called by the Departmental Representative.
1.35 Correction of Non-Compliance	.1	Immediately address health and safety non-compliance issues identified by the Departmental Representative.
	.2	Provide Departmental Representative with written report of action taken to correct non-compliance with health and safety issues identified.

PSPC	Health and Safety	Section 01 35 33
Keogh River Bridge		Page 14
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.36 Measurement .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 Products .1 Not used.
- PART 3 EXECUTION
- 3.1 Execution .1 Not used

PSPC		Environmental	Procedures	Section	01	35	43
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

Includes

- 1.1 Section .1 Related Sections.
  - .2 Definitions.
  - .3 Measurement Procedures.
  - .4 Regulatory Overview.
  - .5 Submittals.
  - .6 Site Access and Parking.
  - .7 Protection Work Limits.
  - .8 Erosion Control.
  - .9 Pollution Control.
  - .10 Equipment Maintenance, Fueling and Operation.
  - .11 Operation and Equipment.
  - .12 Managing Invasive Plant Vegetation.
  - .13 Fire Prevention and Control.
  - .14 Fish and Wildlife.
  - .15 Archaeology.
  - .16 Waste Materials Storage and Removal.
  - .17 Wastewater Discharge Criteria.
  - .18 Surface Water Quality Management.
  - .19 Site Cleaning and Plant Protection.
  - .20 Environmental Protection Supplies.
  - .21 Notification.
  - .22 Environmental Monitoring.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.001		Environmental Procedures Section 01 35 43
		Page 2 2021-04-30
1.2 Related . Sections	.1	Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Section 02 61 33 - Hazardous Waste Materials.
<u>1.3 Definitions</u> .	.1	Environmental Pollution and Damage: presence of chemical, physical, biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health and welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.
	.2	Environmental Protection: prevention/control of pollution and prevention of habitat and/or environment disruption during construction. Control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.
	.3	Environmental Protection Plan: is prepared by Contractor and describes in writing all the environmental protection and mitigation measures that will be applied throughout the life of the Project by the Contractor to avoid or minimize the potential effects on the environment associated with the Project.
	. 4	Environmental Management Plan (EMP): is prepared by the project designated QEP (refer to 1.3.14 for definition) for the project and provides a comprehensive overview of environmental management objectives and requirements, inclusive of the protection of surface water, soil, wildlife, fish and other receptors as a result of construction activities. Moreover, the EMP includes provisions for Erosion & Sediment Control (ESC), spill prevention and protocols for archaeological resource protection.
	.5	Wetted Perimeter: area of stream where water is currently running or pooled.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.3 Definitions (Cont'd) .6 In-stream Work: any work performed below the high-water mark, either within or above the Wetted Perimeter of any Fisheries Sensitive Zone.
  - .7 Fisheries Sensitive Zone: in-stream aquatic habitats and out of stream habitat features such as side channels, wetlands, and riparian areas.
  - .8 Invasive plants: are any alien plant species that have the potential to pose undesirable or detrimental impacts on humans, animals or ecosystems. Invasive plants have the capacity to establish quickly and easily on both disturbed and un-disturbed sites, and can cause widespread negative economic, social and environmental impacts.
  - .9 Noxious weeds: are invasive plants that have been designated under the BC Weed Control Act. This legislation imposes a duty on all land occupiers to control a set list of identified invasive plants. See www.aqf.gov.bc.ca/cropprot/noxious.html.
  - .10 Riparian area for a steam, the 30m strip on both sides of the stream, measured from the high water mark, (b) for a ravine less than 60 m wide, a strip on both sides of the steam measured from the high water mark to a point that is 30 m beyond the top of the ravine bank, and for a ravine 60 m wide or greater, a strip on both sides of the stream measured from the high water mark to a point that is 10 m beyond the top of the ravine bank (Riparian Areas Regulation).
  - .11 Species at risk: a species that has been defined as "at risk" (of extirpation) by either the federal or provincial government.
  - .12 Timing windows: periods when human activities are least likely to cause damage to species and ecosystems.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.3 Definitions (Cont'd) .13 Culturally Modified Trees (CMTs): a CMT is a tree that has been altered by aboriginal people as part of their traditional use of the forest. For more information please see the Handbook for the Identification and Recording of Culturally Modified Trees prepared by the Archaeology Branch B.C. Ministry of Business, Tourism and Culture.
  - .14 Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP): Individuals that may act as QEPs under the Riparian Areas Protection Regulation are defined under Section 21 of the regulation. The OEP must be acting under their professional association's code of ethics and subject to the organization's disciplinary action. OEPs may hold the following designations: Agrologist, Applied technologist or technician, Professional biologist, Professional engineer, Professional forester, Professional geoscientist or Registered forest technologist. QEPs can conduct assessments as individuals or together with other qualified environmental professionals. They must have an area of expertise that is recognized in the regulation as one that is acceptable for the purpose of providing all or part of an assessment report for the particular development proposal that is being assessed. They will only be considered a QEP for that portion of the assessment that is within their area of expertise, as identified in the regulation.
- 1.4 Measurement <u>Procedures</u> .1 Preparation and implementation of the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) in accordance with this Section 01 35 43 -Environmental Protection will not be measured separately for payment and will be considered incidental to work.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.5 Regulatory	.1	Comply with all applicable environmental laws,
Overview		regulations and requirements of Federal,
		Provincial, and other regional authorities,
		and acquire and comply with such permits,
		approvals and authorizations as may be
		required.

- .2 Comply with and be subject to those permits and approvals obtained from the Departmental Representative to conduct the Work.
- .3 Pay specific attention to the federal Fisheries Act and Species at Risk Act.
- .4 Pay specific attention to the current DFO interim code of practice for temporary stream crossings.
- .5 Pay specific attention to the current Regional Terms & Conditions & Timing Windows -Vancouver Island Terms and Conditions and Timing Window.
- .6 Pay specific attention to the most current version of the Migratory Birds Convention Act.
- .7 Pay specific attention to most current version of the provincial BC ENV guidelines in Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works.
- .8 Pay specific attention to most current version of the ENV Develop with Care (2014).
- .9 Where in-water work is conducted, pay specific attention to the most current version of the BC Water Quality Guidelines.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 6
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

The Contractor is required to prepare an 1.6 Submittals .1 Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. The EPP shall include all relevant environmental impacts/issues at the site as indicated by the completion of the EPP Checklist. Prior to commencing construction activities or delivery of materials to site, submit the EPP (See Appendices for Checklist) for review and approval by the Departmental Representative. The EPP will require the Contractor to carefully think through the entire project, including identifying what activities as works will be occurring, both generally and at specific sites, and by what methods. The Environmental Protection Plan shall be completed by an RPBio, or other qualified professional, and shall, at a minimum include the following: .1 The specifics of a detailed monitoring program. This includes details and rational concerning sampling locations, timing, duration, and methods, and identification of the person(s) who will be carrying out the monitoring program. The process and protocol for ensuring that supervisors and individual staff employed by the Contractor are very clear on which environmental standards need to be achieved, how they will be achieved, and establishing how the Contractor will ensure that this is successfully occurring. .2 Erosion, drainage, and sediment control plan which identifies type and location of erosion and sediment controls to be provided to ensure that control measures are in compliance with the requirements of the applicable regulatory requirements and all other applicable regulations including the requirements of these specifications. Drawings shall show locations of proposed .3 temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of any excess or spoil materials including methods to control runoff and to contain materials on-site.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 7
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.6	Submittals

(Cont'd)

.1 (Cont'd)

Work area plan showing proposed activity .4 in each portion of area and identifying areas of limited use or non-use. Plan to include measures for marking limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas. .5 Spill Control Plan: including procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in event of unforeseen spill of regulated substance. Contaminant prevention plan that: .6 identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on job site; identifies intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, Provincial, and Municipal laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials.

.7 Outline the avoidance and mitigate measures which the Contractor will undertake and implement to ensure compliance with the environmental regulations applicable to the project, inclusive of project-specific regulatory requirements and these contract specifications.

.8 The procedures for stopping the work and implementing changes to the construction methods shall the Contractor not be achieving the environmental requirements as outlined in these specifications.

.9 The procedures for stopping work shall the Contractor encounter archaeological resources or human remains.

.10 All submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 8
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.7 Site Access and .1 The Contractor shall review both short and long-term access requirements with the Departmental Representative, both at the start-up and on an on-going basis. Given the limited work area and vehicle parking constraints in proximity to the site, the Contractor shall, in consultation with the Departmental Representative, formulate an agreement for worker transportation to and from the work site and where workers shall park their private vehicles. Generally, personal vehicles shall be parked at least 15 meters distance from any watercourse.
  - .2 The Contractor shall ensure that the environment beyond the work limits is not negatively impacted or damaged by workers' vehicles or construction machinery and shall instruct workers so that the "footprint" of the project is kept within defined boundaries.
- 1.8 Protection of .1 The Contractor shall include in the <u>Work Limits</u> .1 The Contractor shall include in the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) details on the work limits, how these shall be demarcated and what procedures will be implemented to ensure trespass outside these limits does not occur, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Wildlife exclusion measures may be required, contingent on discussions with the project QEP and Kwakiutl First Nation personnel, to prevent sensitive wildlife from actively entering the work area.
- <u>1.9 Erosion Control</u> .1 Erosion control measures that prevent sediment from entering any drainage feature, water body or wetland in the vicinity of the construction site are a critical element of the project and shall be implemented by the Contractor.
  - .2 All applicable on-site sediment control measures shall be constructed and functional prior to initiating construction-related activities. The Contractor shall prepare an Erosion Control Plan, to be part of the EPP, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 9
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.9 Erosion Control .3 (Cont'd) The regular maintenance of all erosion control measures shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. ESC monitoring and recommendations will be provided by the Department provided QEP and designate. ESC recommendations are to be promptly followed to ensure no potential adverse impacts to any drainage features, water bodies or wetlands. If the design of the control measures is not functioning effectively they are to be replaced. The Departmental Representative will monitor the Contractor's erosion control performance.
  - .4 Erosion control measures must be in compliance with both Federal and Provincial legislation and applicable Best Management Practices (BMPs).
- 1.10 Pollution <u>Control</u>
  .1 The Contractor shall prevent any deleterious and objectionable materials from entering streams, rivers, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses that would result in damage to aquatic and riparian habitat. Hazardous or toxic products shall be stored no closer than 100 meters to any surface water.
  - A Spill Response Plan will be prepared as part .2 of the EPP and shall detail the containment and storage, security, handling, use and disposal of empty containers, surplus product or waste generated in the application of these products, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, and in accordance with all applicable federal and provincial legislation. The EPP shall include a list of products and materials to be used or brought to the construction site that are considered or defined as hazardous or toxic to the environment. Such products include, but are not limited to, waterproofing agents, grout, cement, concrete finishing agents, hot poured rubber membrane materials, asphalt cement and sand blasting agents.
  - .3 Spills to water (any volume) are to be reported to the province (1-800-663-3456) and Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) (1-800-465-4336).

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 10
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- - .5 Secondary containment or an impervious berm shall be utilized for storage of any fuel and/or oil products as well as any materials included in the Schedule of the BC Spill Reporting Regulation B.C. Reg. 187/2017. Storage volume shall be capable of holding 110% of stored material volume and shall be to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Measures such as collection/drip trays and berms lined with occlusive material such as plastic and a layer of sand, and double lined fuel tanks can prevent spills into the environment.
  - .6 The Contractor shall prevent blowing dust and debris by covering and/or providing dust control for temporary roads and on-site work such as rock drilling and blasting by methods that are approved by the Departmental Representative.
  - .7 The Contractor shall provide spill kits, inclusive of oil booms, spill pads (oil) and spill pads (general - inclusive of coolant), to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, at re-fueling, lubrication and repair locations that will be capable of dealing with 110% of the largest potential spill and shall be maintained in good working order on the construction site. The Contractor and site staff shall be informed of the location of the spill response kit(s) and be trained in its use.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 11
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- - .9 In the event of a major spill, the Contractor shall prioritize the cleanup and all other work shall be stopped, where appropriate, and personnel devoted to spill containment and clean up.
  - .10 The costs involved in a major spill incident (control, clean up, disposal of contaminants, and site remediation to pre-spill conditions), shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The site will be inspected to ensure completion to the pre-spill condition to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and all relevant inspection agencies (ENV/DFO authorities).
- 1.11 Equipment Maintenance, Fuelling and Operation
- .1 The Contractor shall ensure that equipment delivered to the site is free of all soil, seeds and any debris (e.g. power washing, wheel wash etc.) prior to delivery to the work site.
- .2 Equipment fuelling sites will be identified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Except for chain saws, any fuelling closer than 30 meters to any surface water (streams, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses) shall require discussion and prior agreement with the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Diesel and gasoline delivery vehicles, including bulk tankers shall be parked more than 30 meters from any surface water. Gravity fed fuel systems are not allowed. Manual or electric pump delivery systems shall be used. Fuelling personnel shall maintain a presence during all fueling with immediate attention to the fueling operations.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 12
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.11 Equipment.4Mobile fuel containers (e.g. slip tanks, small<br/>fuel carboys) shall remain in the serviceMaintenance,fuel carboys) shall remain in the service<br/>vehicle at all times. Protection and<br/>containment of approved fuel storage sites is<br/>addressed in 1.11.4 of Pollution Control.
  - .5 Equipment use on the project shall be fuelled with E10, and low sulphur diesel fuels where available, and shall conform to local emission requirements. The Contractor is to ensure that unnecessary idling of the vehicles is avoided.
  - .6 Oil changes, lubricant changes, greasing and machinery repairs shall be performed at designated lay-down / maintenance locations satisfactory to the Departmental Representative. Waste lubrication product (e.g. oil filters, used containers, used oil, etc.) shall be secured in spill-proof containers and properly recycled or disposed of at an approved facility, No waste petroleum, lubricant products or related materials are to be discarded, buried or disposed of in borrow pits, turnouts, picnic areas, viewpoints, etc. or anywhere within the work area.
  - .7 The Contractor shall ensure that all equipment is inspected daily for fluid/fuel leaks and maintained in good working condition. Equipment left on-Site overnight shall be equipped with a drip tray.
  - .8 Fuel containers and lubricant products shall be stored only in secure locations to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. Fuel tanks or other potential deleterious substance containers shall be secured to ensure they are tamperproof and cannot be drained by vandals when left overnight. Alternatively, the Contractor may hire a security person employed to prevent vandalism.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 13
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.12 Operation of Equipment movements shall be restricted to the .1 approved, designated "footprint" of the active Equipment construction area. The work limits shall be identified per the methods outlined in Section 1.9 to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. No machinery will enter, work in or cross over drainage features, rivers, wetlands, water bodies or watercourses, nor damage aquatic and riparian habitat or trees and plant communities. Where construction activities require working close to surface water, the Contractor is required to describe measures to be employed to ensure fugitive materials (e.g. rocks, soil, branches) and especially deleterious substances (e.g. chemicals) does not enter any surface water areas.
  - .2 The Contractor shall instruct workers to prevent pushing, placement, raveling, storage or stockpiling of any materials (e.g. slash, rock, fill or top soils) in the trees bordering the right-of-way or into surface water.
  - .3 When, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, or designate, has identified, negligence on the part of the Contractor resulting in damage or destruction of vegetation, or other environmental or aesthetic features beyond the designated work area, the Contractor shall be responsible, at their expense, for complete restoration including the replacement of trees, shrubs, topsoil, grass, etc. to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
  - .4 Restrict vehicle movements to the established work limits.

PSPC Kooch Divon Dridge		Environmental Procedures Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001	Page 14 2021-04-30
1.12 Operation of Equipment (Cont'd)	.5	Workers vehicles are to remain within the designated work limits.
1.13 Managing Invasive Plant Vegetation	.1	Keep equipment clean and avoid parking, turning around or staging equipment in known invasive species infested areas.
	.2	Wash equipment prior to mobilization to site.
	.3	Minimize unnecessary disturbance of roadside aggregates or soil, and retain desirable roadside vegetation whenever possible.
	.4	Use only clean fill material from an "invasive plant free" source approved by the Departmental Representative.
	.5	Disturbed areas and prospective restoration areas are to be re-vegetated with culturally and regionally appropriate native vegetation as approved by the Departmental Representative and designate(s). Restoration will include placement of soil into the interstitial voids/spaces of the rip-rapped areas on each side of the bridge coupled with pocket planting at an averaging spacing of 1 plant per 1 m2.
1.14 Fire Prevention and Control	.1	A fire extinguisher shall be carried and available for use on each machine and at locations within the project footprint in the event of fire. Appropriate firefighting equipment to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative shall be maintained at the construction site at a location known and easily accessible to all Contractors' staff. Contactor's staff shall receive basic training in early response to

briefing".

.2 Construction equipment shall be operated in a manner and with all original manufacturers' safety devices to prevent ignition of flammable materials in the area.

wildfire events during the "environmental

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 15
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.14 Fire .3 Care shall be taken while smoking on the Prevention and Control (Cont'd) .3 Care shall be taken while smoking on the construction site to ensure that the accidental ignition of any flammable material is prevented. An area, sufficiently away from any flammable materials, shall be designated as the smoking area.
  - .4 In case of fire, the Contractor or worker shall take immediate action to extinguish the fire provided it is safe to do so. The Departmental Representative shall be notified of any fire immediately as well as the applicable Provincial Authorities. Basic instruction and phone numbers will be provided on-site by the Contractor and will be discussed in the project start-up meeting.
  - .5 Fires or burning of waste materials is not permitted.
  - .6 Where fires or burning is permitted, prevent staining or smoke damage to structures, materials or vegetation which is to be preserved. Restore, clean and return to new condition stained or damaged Work.
  - .7 Provide supervision, attendance and fire protection measures as directed. Obtain all required permits from the province.
- The reduced risk window for Vancouver Island, 1.15 Fish and .1 inclusive of the site, is June 15th to Wildlife September 15th. Instream / in-water works may occur outside of this window contingent on regulatory and KFN consideration. Additionally, supplementary mitigation measures and QEP oversight will be required for works outside of the reduced risk window, such as additional isolation of the active work areas, regular checks for fish within the active work area, and supplementary salvages, as well as strict adherence to turbidity criteria (per 1.20 Site Cleating and Plant Protection).

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 16
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.15 Fish and .2 Any instream / in-water work is to be Wildlife monitored full-time by a Qualified Environmental Professional (OEP), or (Cont'd) designate. The area is to be isolated via a method deemed suitable by the contractor and approved by the contract administrator and project biologist. Prior to the onset of instream / in-water works, the contractor will coordinate timing for a fish salvage by the project-appointed QEP, which is to be undertaken with a minimum of two methods implemented - hand netting, seining, minnow/gee-trapping, and electrofishing.
  - .3 Any vegetation clearing within nesting zone A1 (01 April to 15 August) will require a bird nest survey(s) by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) prior to the onset of works to ensure no impacts to nesting birds.
  - .4 Any vegetation clearing within 15 m of a watercourse will require a wildlife salvage with a focus on amphibians by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) prior to the onset of works.
  - .5 Avoid or terminate activities on site that attract or disturb wildlife and vacate the area and stay away from bears, cougars, wolves, deer or elk, that display aggressive behavior or persistent intrusion.
  - .6 Controls are to be implemented and maintained to prevent attraction of wildlife to the work area. All garbage / refuse must be placed in appropriate containers and closed when not in use with wildlife tamper-proof lids. Leftover food is not to be left out at any time over the duration of construction.
  - .7 Notify the Departmental Representative immediately about dens, litters, nests. Carcasses (road kills), bear activity or encounters on or around the site or crew accommodations. Other wildlife related encounters are to be reported within 24 hours to the Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 17
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- All historical or archaeological objects found 1.16 Archaeology .1 on the Project site are protected under Federal and Provincial Acts and regulations. The Contractor and workers shall protect any articles found and request direction from the Departmental Representative.
  - Artifacts, relics, antiquities, and items of .2 historical interest found on the work site that may be considered artifacts shall be reported to the Departmental Representative immediately. The Contractor and workers shall wait for instruction before proceeding with their work.
  - .3 An Archaeological Encounter Protocol is to be developed by the contractor to the satisfaction of the Kwakiutl First Nation (KFN) and Departmental Representative prior to the onset of construction works.
  - .4 For any earthworks, including excavation, removal of abutments, density testing, test-pitting / exploratory work, and pile driving / sheet piling, a designated archaeological monitor is to be on-site.
  - .1 The Contractor and workers shall manage, handle, store, and dispose of hazardous wastes in conformance with the applicable federal and provincial regulations and shall be part of the EPP.
    - Sampling and analysis of the existing bridge .2 paint have confirmed the presence of lead at an average concentration of 33,000 mg/kg (dry weight). Appropriate management and disposal of the lead paint is required. No sandblasting or removal of paint from the existing bridge is permitted on-site. Contractor is to ensure no material enters the watercourse during the bridge deconstruction and removal. Management and disposal conditions are to be accepted and verified by the Departmental Representative.
    - All wastes originating from construction, .3 trade, hazardous and domestic sources, shall not be mixed, but will be kept separate.

1.17 Waste Materials and Removal

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 18
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.17 Waste .4 Construction, trade, hazardous waste and Materials and Removal <u>(Cont'd)</u> .4 Construction, trade, hazardous waste and <u>(Cont'd)</u> domestic waste materials shall not be burned, buried, or discarded at the construction site. These wastes shall be contained and removed in a timely and approved manner by the Contractor and workers, and disposed of at an appropriate waste landfill site located outside the work area.
  - .5 A concerted effort shall be made by the Contractor and workers to reduce, reuse and recycle materials where possible.
  - .6 Sanitary facilities, such as portable container toilets, shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained in a clean condition, situated at least 30 m from any natural or man-made water feature, including but not limited to drainage swales, ditches, watercourses, ponds and wetlands.
- 1.18 Wastewater Any wastewater discharged to the ground will .1 Discharge Criteria conform to the discharge requirements set out in the EMP and any regulatory documentation obtained for this Project. No turbid water is to be discharged to swales, ditches, wetlands, ponds or watercourses without confirmation that turbidity meets the applicable BC Water Quality guidelines prior to discharge under supervision of an Environmental Monitor (EM) and/or QEP. Any suspect contaminated wastewater or groundwater shall be contained and tested for potential contaminants to determine appropriate measures of discharge or removal.
  - .2 Contractor must obtain approval from the provincial Water Sustainability Act Officer prior to discharging any treated wastewater or arrange for appropriate off-site disposal.
- 1.19 Surface Water .1 Do not pump water containing suspended <u>Quality Management</u> .1 Do not pump water containing suspended materials into waterways or drainage systems.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 19
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

<pre>1.19 Surface Water Quality Management   (Cont'd)</pre>	.2	The EM shall conduct water quality (turbidity) monitoring downstream of the work zone during all instream activities. Works will be temporarily halted if BC Approved Water Quality Guidelines (BCAWQG)) thresholds are exceeded to allow water to clear or until contingency measures are implemented, as follows: .1 Turbidity related water quality change, associated with a Project, in discharge watercourse/waterbody can vary from background of no more than 8 Nephelometric Turbitidy Units (NTU) at any one time for a duration of 24 h in all waters during clear flows or in clear waters. .2 Turbidity related water quality change, associated with a Project, in discharge watercourse/waterbody can vary from background of no more than 2 NTUs at any one time for a duration of 30 days in all waters during clear flows or in clear waters. .3 Turbidity related water quality change, associated with a Project, in discharge watercourse/waterbody can vary from background of no more that 5 NTUs at any time when background is 8 - 50 NTUs during high flows or in turbid waters. .4 Turbidity related quality change, associated with a Project, in discharge watercourse/waterbody can vary from background is 8 - 50 NTUs during high flows or in turbid waters. .4 Turbidity related quality change, associated with a Project, in discharge watercourse/waterbody can vary from background of no more than 10% when background is >50 NTUs at any time during high flows or in turbid waters.
	.3	Any in-water / instream work areas shall be isolated via a turbidity barrier serving to maintain turbidity levels outside the isolated

item 1.20.2.

.4 Submit an Erosion, Sediment and Drainage Control Plan to Departmental Representative for review and approval prior to commencing Work in fisheries sensitive areas or in areas that may affect fisheries sensitive areas and specifically address the protection of water bodies, water courses, and the following: .1 Details of grading Work to prevent surface drainage into or out of Work areas.

active work area within acceptable limits per

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 20
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.19 Surface Water Quality Management (Cont'd)	. 4	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 Details of erosion control works and materials to be used, including the deployment of silt fencing, floating silt curtains and containment booms (if required) during construction and excavation activities3 Work Schedule including the sequence and duration of all related Work activities4 The treatment of site runoff to prevent siltation of watercourses5 Dewatering procedures for excavated materials including silt removal procedures prior to discharge6 Stabilizing procedures during excavation7 Maintenance of filters and sedimentation traps.</pre>
	.5	Any dewatering activities will be released onto the ground at a location that is a minimum of 30 meters from natural drainage courses and 100 meters from fish bearing waters.
	.6	Have on hand sufficient pumping equipment, machinery, and tankage in good working condition for ordinary emergencies, including power outage, and competent workers for operation of pumping equipment.
1.20 Site Clearing and Plant Protection	.1	Verify trees to be protected during construction and install tree protection fencing around designated Root Protection Zones (RPZs).
	.2	Protect roots of designated trees to dripline during excavation and site grading to prevent disturbance or damage. Avoid unnecessary traffic, dumping and storage of materials over root zones.
	.3	Minimize stripping of topsoil and vegetation.
	Д	Restrict tree removal to areas indicated or

.4 Restrict tree removal to areas indicated or designated by Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 21
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.20 Site Clearing .5 Vegetation clearing shall be conducted outside
  and Plant
  Protection
  (Cont'd)
  (Cont'd)
  (O1 April to 15 August), a bird nest survey is
  to be conducted prior to any clearing works.
  - .6 The Contractor shall be aware that BC has culturally modified trees (CMTs) that are protected under the Heritage Act. If a CMT is encountered, stop work immediately and contact the Departmental Representative.
- 1.21 Environmental .1 Comply with federal and provincial fisheries <u>Protection Supplies</u> .1 Comply with federal and provincial fisheries and environmental protection legislation, including preventing the loss or destruction of fish habitat, and minimizing the impact of sedimentation, siltation or otherwise causing a degradation in water quality.
  - .2 Provide a minimum of 100 m of polypropylene silt fence (typical height of 0.9 m) and prevent sediment transport into water bodies.
  - .3 Provide a minimum of 50 spill pads (general spill pads and oil pads), as well as 50 lineal meters or more and as required of 200 mm diameter hydrophobic, sorbent booms. This will be used as necessary to prevent the migration of hydrocarbons.
  - .4 Supply, transport, install and maintain erosion, sediment and drainage controls necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the requirements of Departmental Representative.
  - .5 At the completion of construction, dispose of used silt fence off-site as non-Hazardous Waste. Dispose of used absorbent boom in accordance with Section 02 61 33 - Hazardous Waste Material.
  - .6 Unused Erosion, Sediment and Drainage Control supplies will remain the property of Departmental Representative until the completion of the Contract.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 22
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.21 Environmental	.7	Provide inventory of environmental protection
Protection Supplies		supplies prior to mobilization.
(Cont'd)		

<u>1.22 Notification</u> .1 Departmental Representative will notify Contractor in writing of observed non-compliance with Federal, Provincial or Municipal environmental laws or regulations, permits, etc.

- .2 Contractor: after receipt of such notice, shall inform Departmental Representative of proposed corrective action and take such action for approval by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Departmental Representative will issue stop order of Work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken.
- .4 No time extensions granted, or equitable adjustments allowed to Contractor for such suspensions.
- 1.23 Environmental .1 At a minimum the environmental monitoring <u>Monitoring</u> .1 At a minimum the environmental monitoring shall be completed by an RPBio, or a Qualified Environmental Professional under direct supervision of an RPBio. At a minimum the environmental monitoring shall be completed by P.Biol, RPBio, or Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP). If a QEP completed the monitoring, the QEP must work under the direction of the P.Biol or RPBio who completed the Environmental Protection Plan.
  - .2 The monitoring program must be anticipatory and responsive to construction practices or environmental changes, reflecting the site-specific conditions, level of sensitivity of the receiving environment, potential adverse effects, and level of environmental risk. Submitted documents regarding the proposed monitoring program shall clearly identify how monitoring will adhere to this approach.

PSPC	Environmental Procedures	Section 01 35 43
Keogh River Bridge		Page 23
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.24 Measurement .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials to complete the Work.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 Not Used .1 Not Used
- PART 3 EXECUTION
- 3.1 Not Used .1 Not Used

PSPC	Quality Control	Section 01 45 00
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 1
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-30

1.1 Quality Control .1 Prepare and submit to Departmental Plan Representative for review and approval a Quality Control Plan in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures, prior to project startup.

- 1.2 Basis of .1 No separate payment will be made for quality <u>Payment</u> .1 No separate payment will be made for quality assurance and testing. Include quality assurance and testing in all work as part of total contract amount.
- 1.3 Inspection .1 Allow Departmental Representative access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.
  - .2 Give timely notice requesting inspection if Work is designated for special tests, inspections or approvals by Departmental Representative instructions, or law of Place of Work.
  - .3 If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.
  - .4 Departmental Representative may order any part of Work to be examined if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents. If, upon examination such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, correct such Work and pay cost of examination and correction. If such Work is found in accordance with Contract Documents, Departmental Representative shall pay cost of examination and replacement.

PSPC	Quality Control	Section 01 45 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.0	01	2021-04-30

1 4 Tables and last	1	
1.4 Independent Inspection Agencies	.1	<pre>Appoint and pay for services of third-party Independent Quality Control and Quality Assurance testing laboratory and field staff including as follows: .1 Where specified in the text of these specifications, including but not limited to: .1 Onsite and laboratory testing. .2 Inspection and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of public authorities. .3 Inspection and testing performed exclusively for Contractor's convenience. .4 Mill tests and certificates of compliance. .5 Tests specified to be carried out by Contractor under the supervision of Departmental Representative. .6 Additional tests specified in the following paragraph.</pre>
	.2	Where tests or inspections by designated testing laboratory reveal Work not in accordance with contract requirements, pay costs for additional tests or inspections as required by Departmental Representative to verify acceptability of corrected work.
	.3	Provide equipment and access as required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.
	.4	Employment of inspection/testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.
	.5	If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, appointed agency will request additional inspection and/or testing to ascertain full degree of defect. Correct defect and irregularities as advised by Departmental Representative at no cost to Departmental Representative. Pay costs for retesting and reinspection.
1.5 Access to Work	.1	Allow inspection/testing agencies access to

<u>1.5 Access to Work</u> .1 Allow inspection/testing agencies access to Work and off-site manufacturing and fabrication plants.

PSPC		Quality Control	Section 01 45 00
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 3
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.5 Access to Work .2 Cooperate to provide reasonable facilities for such access.
- <u>1.6 Procedures</u> .1 Notify appropriate agency and Departmental Representative in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.
  - .2 Submit samples and/or materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence so as not to cause delay in Work.
  - .3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials onsite. Provide sufficient space to store test samples.
- 1.7 Rejected Work .1 Remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products, or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, which has been rejected by Departmental Representative as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.
  - .2 Make good other Contractor's work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.
  - .3 If in opinion of Departmental Representative it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, Departmental Representative may deduct from Contract Price difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents, amount of which shall be determined by Departmental Representative.
- 1.8 Reports .1 Submit 4 copies of inspection and test reports to Departmental Representative with all progress reports or, generally, as reports become available.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge		Quality Control	Section 01 45 00 Page 4
Project No. R.1094	01.001		2021-04-30
1.8 Reports (Cont'd)	.2	Provide copies to Subc inspected or tested an fabricator of material tested.	

1.9 Test.1Submit all test certificates as required of<br/>specification Sections.

- <u>1.10 Measurement</u> .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC		Temporary	Utilities	Section	01	51	00
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

Includes

- 1.2 Installation<br/>and Removal.1Provide temporary utilities in order to<br/>execute Work expeditiously.
  - .2 Remove from site all such work after use.
- <u>1.3 Water Supply</u> .1 Provide continuous temporary supply of potable water for construction use, if applicable.
  - .2 Remove or decommission temporary water supply facilities upon completion of project.
- 1.4 Sanitary.1Provide sanitary facilities for constructionFacilitiesuse.
  - .2 Remove or decommission temporary sanitary facilities upon completion of project.

1.5 Heating and.1Provide temporary heating required during<br/>construction period, including attendance,<br/>maintenance, and fuel.

- .2 Construction heaters used inside enclosures must be vented to outside or be flameless type. Solid fuel salamanders are not permitted.
- .3 Provide temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:

  .1 Facilitate progress of Work.
  .2 Protect Work and products against dampness and cold.
  .3 Prevent moisture condensation on prepared surfaces.

PSPC	Temporary Utilities	Section 01 51 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.0	001	2021-04-30

1.5 Heating and Ventilation of Work Area and Enclosures (Cont'd)	.3	<pre>(Cont'd) .4 Provide ambient temperatures and humidity levels for storage and installation of materials5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for safe working environments6 Provide ambient temperatures and humidity levels for all stages of work.</pre>
	. 4	Ventilating: 1 Prevent accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours, or gases in areas occupied during construction. 2 Provide local exhaust ventilation to prevent harmful accumulation of hazardous substances into atmosphere of occupied area. 3 Dispose of exhaust materials in manner that will not result in harmful exposure to persons or the environment. 4 Ventilate storage spaces containing hazardous or volatile materials. 5 Ventilate temporary sanitary facilities. 6 Continue operation of ventilation and exhaust system for time after cessation of Work process to assure removal of harmful contaminants.
	.5	Payment: .1 Heating and ventilation of work area and enclosures is incidental to the Work and no separate payment will be made.
	.6	Be responsible for damage to Work due to failure in providing adequate heat, ventilation, and protection during construction.
1.6 Temporary Power and Light	.1	Provide and pay for temporary power during construction for temporary lighting and operating of power tools and for construction use.
	.2	Arrange for connection with appropriate utility company. Pay all costs for installation maintenance and removal.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001	Temporary Utilities	Section 01 51 00 Page 3 2021-04-30
1.6 Temporary Power and Light (Cont'd)	.3	Provide and maintain tempora throughout project, if appli	
1.7 Temporary Communication Facilities	.1	Provide and pay for temporar necessary for own use.	y telephone
1.8 Fire Protection	.1	Provide and maintain tempora equipment during performance by governing codes, regulati Burning rubbish and construc	of Work required ons, and bylaws. tion waste
1.9 Measurement and	.1	materials is not permitted o There will be no measurement	
Payment	.2	this Section. Payment will be under the Lu the Mobilization, Demobiliza Conditions of Contract item shall be full compensation f equipment and materials nece the Work.	tion and General and such payment or all labour,

PSPC		Construction Facilities	Section	01	52	00
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-	30		

1.1 Section Includes	.1	Construction aids.
	.2	Office and sheds.
	.3	Parking.
	• 4	Project Identification.
1.2 Installation and Removal	.1	Provide construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.
	.2	Remove from all sites all such facilities after use.
1.3 Scaffolding	.1	Provide and maintain scaffolding, ramps, ladders, swing staging, platforms, and temporary stairs as necessary to carry out Work.
1.4 Hoisting	.1	Provide, operate, and maintain hoists and cranes required for moving of workers, materials, and equipment. Make financial arrangements with Subcontractors for use thereof.
	.2	Hoists and cranes shall be operated by qualified operators.
1.5 Site Storage/Loading	.1	Confine Work and operations of employees to only that which is required by the Contract Documents.
	.2	Do not unreasonably encumber premises with products.

PSPC	Construction Facilities	Section 01 52 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.5 Site .3 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work
  Storage/Loading
  (Cont'd)
  .3 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work
  with a weight or force that will endanger the
  Work. Special consideration & planning is
  required so that the posted limit of 9,100 kg
  Maximum Vehicle Weight on the existing bridge
  is not exceeded and that the maximum loads on
  the new bridge as specified in the Contract
  Documents is not exceeded.
- 1.6 Construction .1 Parking will be permitted onsite provided it does not disrupt performance of Work or access to DFO's infrastructures.
  - .2 Provide and maintain adequate access to project site.
  - .3 Build and maintain temporary roads as required to complete the work.
  - .4 If authorized to use existing roads for access to project sites, maintain such roads for duration of Contract and make good damage resulting from Contractors' use of roads. Provide snow removal during period of Work.
- 1.7 Sanitary .1 Provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
  - .2 Post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities.
- 1.8 Construction .1 Direct requests for approval to erect a <u>Signage</u> .1 Direct requests for approval to erect a Consultant/Contractor signboard to Departmental Representative. Wording shall be in both official languages.
  - .2 Signs and notices for health, safety, traffic control, instruction, etc. shall be in both official languages. See Sections 01 35 33 -Health and Safety, and 01 35 00 - Traffic Control, of these Specifications for more information.

PSPC	Construction Facilities	Section 01 52 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.8 Construction .3 Maintain approved signs and notices in good Signage (Cont'd) .3 Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of project, and dispose of off-site on completion of project or earlier if directed by Departmental Representative.
- 1.9 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC	Traffic Control Vehicle	Section 01 55 00
Keogh River Bridge	Access and Parking	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.1 General .1 Section 01 55 00 addresses general requirements for temporary vehicle movement, site access, staging area and parking not incorporated into the final or permanent work, as well as traffic control during construction. This section must be referenced to and interpreted simultaneously with all other sections pertinent to the works described herein.
  - .2 During progress of the Work, make adequate provision to accommodate normal traffic along onsite roads immediately adjacent to or crossing the Works so as to minimize inconvenience to site operations.
  - .3 Give minimum 48 hours notice or as otherwise required by Departmental Representative to local police, fire departments, emergency services, and site operations staff prior to beginning construction on roadways and comply in all respects with their requirements.
  - .4 Inform Departmental Representative where access is affected at least 24 hours in advance of proposed road closures.
- <u>1.2 Submittal</u> .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Contractor to submit traffic control or construction staging plan to Departmental Representative for review and approval prior to construction.
- 1.3 Temporary .1 Not required.

Access Roads

1.4 Temporary.1Parking is permitted within the contractor'sStaging Areawork area.

PSPC	Traffic Control Vehicle	Section 01 55 00
Keogh River Bridge	Access and Parking	Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.5 Traffic Control .1 Comply with requirements of the "Traffic Control Manual for Work on Roadways", published by the British Columbia Ministry of Transportation, for regulation of vehicle and pedestrian traffic or use of roadways upon or over which it is necessary to carry out work or haul materials or equipment.
  - .2 Regulate traffic in general accordance with requirements for uninterrupted access to all parts of this site except where specified otherwise and in compliance with specific requirements stipulated herein.
  - .3 Provide and maintain access to corridors specified on Contract Drawings or required by Departmental Representative.
  - .4 One-way alternating traffic will generally be permitted during work involving road crossings. Do not close any lanes of road without prior approval of the Departmental Representative. Before re-routing traffic erect suitable signs and devices as approved by the Departmental Representative. Provide sufficient crushed gravel to ensure a smooth riding surface during work. Replace surface asphalt within one week of completing the trench backfilling.
  - .5 Keep travelled way well graded, free of potholes and of sufficient width that required number of lanes of traffic may pass.
  - .6 When directed by Departmental Representative, provide well graded, graveled detours or temporary roads to facilitate passage of traffic around restricted construction area. Provide and maintain signs and lights and maintain roadway.
  - .7 When working on travelled way:

PSPC	Traffic Control Vehicle	Section 01 55 00
Keogh River Bridge	Access and Parking	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.5 Traffic Control (Cont'd)	.7	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 Place equipment in such position as to present a minimum of interference and hazard to the travelling public2 Keep equipment units as close together as working conditions will permit and preferably on same side of travelled way3 Do not leave equipment on travelled way overnight.</pre>
	.8	<ul> <li>Traffic Control Informational and Warning Devices</li> <li>1 Meet with Departmental Representative prior to commencement of work to prepare list of signs and other devices required for project.</li> <li>2 Provide and maintain signs and other devices required to indicate construction activities or other temporary and unusual conditions resulting from project work which may require road user response.</li> <li>3 Supply and erect signs, delineators, barricades and other miscellaneous warning devices in accordance with Departmental Representative requirements.</li> <li>4 Place signs and other devices in additional locations as appropriate or as directed by the Departmental Representative.</li> <li>5 Continually maintain traffic control devices in use by: <ul> <li>1 Checking signs daily for legibility, damage, suitability and location. Clean, repair or replace to ensure clarity and reflectance.</li> <li>2 Removing or covering signs which do not apply to conditions existing from day to day.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	.9	Control of Traffic Using Flaggers .1 Provide flag persons, trained and properly equipped for the following situations: .1 When it is necessary to institute one-way traffic system through construction area or other blockage where traffic signal system is not in use. .2 When workers or equipment are employed on travelled way.

PSPC	Traffic Control Vehicle	Section 01 55 00
Keogh River Bridge	Access and Parking	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.5 Traffic Control .9 (Cont'd) (Cont'd) .1

(Cont'd) .3 Where temporary protection is required while other traffic control devices are being erected or taken down. .4 For emergency protection when other traffic control devices are not readily available.

In situations where complete .5 protection for workers, working equipment and public traffic is not provided by other traffic control devices.

- .10 Provide and maintain suitable detours or temporary access routes for pedestrian traffic, complete with suitable warning and advisory signs.
- .11 Maintain existing conditions for traffic throughout period of contract expect that, when required for construction under contract and when measures have been taken as specified herein and approved by Departmental Representative to protect and control public traffic, existing conditions for traffic may be restricted.
- There will be no measurement for the work in 1.6 Measurement and .1 this Section. Payment
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

1.1 Section Includes	.1	Barriers.
	.2	Environmental Controls.
	.3	Traffic Controls.
1.2 Installation and Removal	.1	Provide temporary controls in order to execute Work expeditiously.
	.2	Remove from all sites all such work after use.
1.3 Protection for Trees	.1	Provide barriers around trees and plants designated to remain. Protect from damage by equipment and construction procedures.
	.2	Replace any trees designated for saving in kind that are damaged during construction.
1.4 Guard Rails and Barricades	.1	Provide as required by governing authorities.
1.5 Dust Tight Screens	.1	Provide dust tight screens partitions to localize dust generating activities, and for protection of workers, finished areas of Work, and public.
	.2	Maintain and relocate protection until such work is complete.
1.6 Access to Site	.1	Provide and maintain access roads as may be required for access to Work.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001	Temporary Barriers and Enclosures	Section 01 56 00 Page 2 2021-04-30
1.7 Public Traffic Flow	.1	Provide and maintain compete operators, traffic signals, flares, lights, or lanterns perform Work and protect the	barricades and as required to
1.8 Fire Routes	.1	Maintain access to property emergency response vehicles.	for use by
1.9 Protection for Off-Site and Public Property	.1	Protect surrounding private property from damage during Work.	-
	.2	Be responsible for damage in	curred.
1.10 Protection of .1 Structure Finishes		Provide protection for finis finished structure finishes during performance of Work.	
	.2	Provide necessary screens, c hoardings.	overs, and
	.3	Confirm with Departmental Re locations and installation s prior to installation.	-
	.4	Be responsible for damage in of or improper protection.	curred due to lack
1.11 Measurement and Payment	.1	There will be no measurement this Section.	for the work in
	.2	Payment will be under the Lu the Mobilization, Demobiliza Conditions of Contract item shall be full compensation f equipment and materials nece the Work.	tion and General and such payment or all labour,

PSPC		Product	Requirements	Section	01	61	10
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

Use NEW products/material and equipment unless .1 Products/Material otherwise specified.

and Equipment

1.1

- .2 Use products of one manufacturer for material and equipment of the same type or classification unless otherwise specified.
- .3 Unless otherwise specified, comply with manufacturer's latest printed instructions for materials and installation methods.
- .4 Remove and replace damage caused to any existing product or part of infrastructure at own expense and to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.
- .5 Notify Departmental Representative in writing of any conflict between these specifications and manufacturer's instructions. Departmental Representative will designate which document is to be followed.
- .6 Metal fastenings: .1 Prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals. .2 Use non-corrosive fasteners, anchors, and spacers for securing exterior work.
- Fastenings which cause spalling or cracking .7 are not acceptable.
- Bolts may not project more than 1 diameter .8 beyond nuts.
- .9 Deliver, store and maintain packaged material and equipment with manufacturer's seals and labels intact. Do not remove from packaging or bundling until required in Work.
- .10 Prevent damage, adulteration, and soiling of products during delivery, handling, and storage. Immediately remove rejected products from site.
- .11 Store products in accordance with suppliers' instructions.

PSPC	Product Requirements	Section 01 61 10
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.1 Products/Material and Equipment (Cont'd)	.12 .13 .14	<pre>Store products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures. Touch-up damaged finished surfaces to Departmental Representative's satisfaction. Remove and replace damaged products during installation at own expense and to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.</pre>
1.2 Quality of Products	.1	Products, materials, equipment, and articles (referred to as products throughout Specifications) incorporated in Work shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of best quality (compatible with specifications) for purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source, and quality of Products provided.
	.2	Defective products will be rejected regardless of previous inspections. .1 Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is precaution against oversight or error. .2 Remove and replace defective products at own expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.
	.3	Retain purchase orders, invoices, and other documents to prove that all products utilized in this Contract meet the requirements of the specifications. Produce documents when requested by the Departmental Representative.
	.4	Should any dispute arise as to quality or fitness of products, decision rests strictly with Departmental Representative based upon requirements of Contract Documents.
	.5	Unless otherwise indicated in the Specifications, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item throughout the site.

PSPC	Product Requirements	Section 01 61 10
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.3 Availability of .1 Immediately upon signing the Contract, review <u>Products</u> product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for any items. If delays in supply of products are foreseeable, notify Departmental Representative of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work.
  - .2 If delays in supply of products are foreseeable, notify Departmental Representative of such in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of the work.
  - .3 In event of failure to notify Departmental Representative at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work may be delayed for such reason, Departmental Representative reserves right to substitute more readily available products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.
- 1.4 Manufacturer's .1 Unless otherwise indicated in Specifications, <u>Instructions</u> .1 Unless otherwise indicated in Specifications, install or erect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. .1 Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with products. .2 Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.
  - .2 Notify Departmental Representative in writing, of conflicts between Specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that Departmental Representative may establish course of action.
  - .3 Improper installation or erection of products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes Departmental Representative to require removal and re-installation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

PSPC		Product	Requirements	Section	01	61	10
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 4			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

- <u>1.5 Contractor</u> .1 Products are specified by "Prescriptive" specifications: select any product meeting or exceeding specifications.
  - .2 Products specified under "Acceptable Products": select any one of the indicated manufacturers, or any other manufacturer meeting or exceeding the Prescriptive specifications and indicated Products.
  - .3 Products specified by performance and referenced standard: select any product meeting or exceeding the referenced standard.
  - .4 Products specified to meet particular design requirements or to match existing materials: use only material specified Approved Products. Alternative products may be considered provided full technical data is received in writing by Departmental Representative.
  - .5 When products are specified by a referenced standard or by Performance specifications, upon request of Departmental Representative obtain from manufacturer an independent laboratory report showing that the product meets or exceeds the specified requirements.
- 1.6 Substitution.1No substitutions are permitted without priorAfter Contractwritten approval of the DepartmentalAwardRepresentative.
  - .2 Proposals for substitution may only be submitted after Contract award. Such request must include statements of respective costs of items originally specified and the proposed substitution.
  - .3 Proposals will be considered by the Departmental Representative if: .1 products selected by tenderer from those specified are not available; .2 delivery date of products selected from those specified would unduly delay completion of Contract, or

PSPC	Product Requirements	Section 01 61 10
Keogh River Bridge		Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.6 Substitution	.3	(Cont'd)
After Contract		.3 alternative product to that specified,
Award		which is brought to the attention of and
(Cont'd)		considered by Departmental Representative as
		equivalent to the product specified, and will

.4 Should the proposed substitution be accepted either in part or in whole, assume full responsibility and costs when substitution affects other work on the Project. Pay for design or drawing changes required as result of substitution.

result in a credit to the Contract amount.

.5 Amounts of all credits arising from approval of the substitutions will be determined by the Departmental Representative, and the Contract price will be reduced accordingly.

# <u>1.7 Transportation</u> .1 Pay costs of transportation of products required in performance of Work.

- <u>1.8 Quality of Work</u> .1 Ensure Quality of Work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify Departmental Representative if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.
  - .2 Do not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. Departmental Representative reserves right to require dismissal from site, workers deemed incompetent or careless.
  - .3 Decisions as to standard or fitness of Quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with Departmental Representative, whose decision is final.
- <u>1.9 Coordination</u> .1 Ensure cooperation of workers during Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.
  - .2 Be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves, and accessories.

PSPC	Product Requirements	Section 01 61 10
Keogh River Bridge		Page 6
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- <u>1.10 Remedial Work</u> .1 Perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Coordinate adjacent affected Work as required.
  - .2 Perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.
- 1.11 Measurement .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

- 2.1 Acceptable .1 Submit product data sheets for all <u>Products</u> .1 Submit product data sheets for all manufactured products used in the Work to Departmental Representative for review in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Use best quality products.

PSPC	Cleaning	Section	01	74	00
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-	-30		

- PART 1 GENERAL
- 1.1 Section .1 Progressive cleaning. Includes .2 Final cleaning. 1.2 Project .1 Maintain Work in tidy condition, free from Cleanliness accumulation of waste products and debris. .2 Remove waste materials from sites at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Departmental Representative. Do not burn waste materials onsite. .3 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris. 1.3 Final Cleaning .1 When Work is Substantially Performed, remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery, and equipment not required for performance of remaining Work.
  - .2 Remove all waste products and debris.
  - .3 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris.
- <u>1.4 Measurement</u> and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General COnditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC	Waste Management	Section 01 74 19
Keogh River Bridge	and Disposal	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.1 Section.1Waste Management Workplan including WasteIncludesAudit, Waste Reduction Workplan and Demolition<br/>Waste Audit.

- <u>1.2 Definitions</u> .1 Waste Management Coordinator (WMC): Designate individual who is in attendance onsite full-time. Designate, or have designated individuals from each Subcontractor to be responsible for waste management related to their trade and for coordinating activities with WMC.
  - .2 Waste Audit (WA): Relates to projected waste generation. Involves measuring and estimating quantity and composition of waste, reasons for waste generation, and operational factors that contribute to waste.
  - .3 Waste Reduction Workplan (WRW): Written report that addresses opportunities for reduction, reuse, or recycling of materials.
  - .4 Materials Source Separation Program (MSSP): consists of a series of ongoing activities to separate reusable and recyclable waste materials into material categories from other types of waste at point of generation.
- <u>1.3 Documents</u> .1 Maintain at the job site one copy of following documents: .1 Waste Management Workplan.

1.4 Use of Site and .1 Locate waste, refuse, recycling, etc. <u>Facilities</u> .1 Locate waste, refuse, recycling, etc. containers in locations to facilitate deposit of materials without hindering daily operations.

.2 Locate separated materials in areas which minimize material damage.

PSPC	Waste Management	Section 01 74 19
Keogh River Bridge	and Disposal	Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.5 Submittal	.1	Submit requested submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Prepare and submit the following submittals within 14 days of the Award of Contract: .1 Submit 3 copies of completed Waste Management Workplan (WMW).
	.3	Provide Departmental Representative with receipts indicating quantity of material delivered to landfill.
	.4	Provide Departmental Representative with receipts indicating quantity and type of materials sent for recycling.
	_	

- 1.6 Waste.1Structure WMW to prioritize actions and followManagement Workplan3R's hierarchy, with Reduction as first<br/>priority, followed by Reuse, then Recycle.
  - .2 Describe management of waste.
  - .3 Identify opportunities for reduction, reuse, and/or recycling (3Rs) of materials.
  - .4 Post workplan or summary where workers at site are able to review its content.

1.7 Waste .1 Provide waste processing sites as applicable <u>Processing Sites</u> .1 Provide waste processing sites as applicable within the Province of British Columbia to Departmental Representative within 14 days of the Award of Contract.

- 1.8 Disposal of .1 Burying of rubbish and waste materials is prohibited unless approved by Departmental Representative at off-site locations obtained by the Contractor.
  - .2 Burning of rubbish and waste materials is prohibited unless permitted by British Columbia Ministry of Forests. Permit to be obtained by the Contractor.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge		Waste Management and Disposal	Section 01 74 19 Page 3
Project No. R.109401	.001		2021-04-30
1.8 Disposal of Wastes (Cont'd)	.3	Disposal of waste volatile m spirits, oil, paint thinner, waterways or by dumping onsi	etc. into
1.9 Storage and Handling	.1	Store, materials to be reuse salvaged in locations obtain Contractor and accepted by D Representative.	ned by the
	.2	Unless specified otherwise, removal become Contractor's	
1.10 Scheduling	.1	Coordinate work with other a to ensure timely and orderly Work.	
1.11 Measurement and Payment	.1	There will be no measurement this Section.	for the work in
	.2	Payment will be under the Lu the Mobilization, Demobiliza COnditions of Contract item shall be full compensation f equipment and materials nece the Work.	ation and General and such payment for all labour,
PART 2 - EXECUTION			
2.1 Application	.1	Do work in compliance with t	the WMW.
	.2	Implement MSSP for waste gen in compliance with approved approved by Departmental Rep	methods and as
	.3	Materials must be immediatel required categories for reus	
	.4	Materials in separated condi handle, store onsite, and tr to an approved and authorize facility.	ansport off-site

PSPC		Waste Management	Section 01 74 19
Keogh River Bridge		and Disposal	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001			2021-04-30
2.1 Application (Cont'd)	.5	Handle waste materials not roor recycled in accordance wire regulations and codes.	
2.2 Cleaning	.1	Remove tools and waste mater of work, and leave work area orderly condition.	-
	.2	Cleanup work area as work pr	ogresses.
	.3	Source separate materials to reused/recycled into specifi	
2.3 Diversion of Materials	.1	Create a list of materials to from the general waste stream in separate containers, to to Departmental Representative with applicable fire regulat .1 Mark containers. .2 Provide instruction on practices.	m and stockpiled he approval of the and consistent ions.
	. 2	Onsite sale of salvaged, rec	overed reuseble

.2 Onsite sale of salvaged, recovered, reusable, recyclable, etc. materials is not permitted.

PSPC		Closeout Procedures	Section 01 77 00
Keogh River Bridge			Page 1
Project No. R.109401	.001		2021-04-30
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Section Includes	.1	Administrative procedures pre preliminary and final reviews	
1.2 Inspection and Declaration	.1	Contractor's Inspection: Cont Subcontractors shall conduct Work, identify deficiencies a repair as required to conform Documents. .1 Notify Departmental Repr writing of satisfactory compl Contractor's Inspection and t have been made. .2 Request Departmental Rep Inspection.	an inspection of and defects, and a to Contract resentative in detion of that corrections
	.2	Departmental Representative's Departmental Representative a will perform review of Work t obvious defects or deficienci shall correct Work according	nd Contractor o identify es. Contractor
	.3	Completion: submit written ce the following have been perfor .1 Work has been completed compliance with Contract Docu .2 Defects have been correct deficiencies have been comple .3 Work is complete and real Review.	ormed: and inspected for ments. ted and eted.
	.4	Final Review: when items note completed, request final revi Departmental Representative. incomplete by Departmental Re complete outstanding items an review.	ew of Work by If Work is deemed presentative,
	.5	Declaration of Substantial Pe Departmental Representative of deficiencies and defects have and it appears requirements of been substantially performed, for Certificate of Substantia	considers e been corrected of Contract have make application

PSPC	Closeout Procedures	Section 01 77 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.2 Inspection and .6 Commencement of Warranty Periods: date of Declaration (Cont'd) .6 Departmental Representative's acceptance of submitted declaration of Substantial Performance shall be date of commencement for warranty period.
  - .7 Final Payment: When Departmental Representative considers final deficiencies and defects have been corrected and it appears requirements of Contract have been totally performed, make application for final payment. If Work is deemed incomplete by Departmental Representative, complete outstanding items and request final review.
  - .8 Payment of Holdback: After issuance of certificate of Substantial Performance of Work, submit an application for payment of holdback amount in accordance with General Conditions.
- <u>1.3 Measurement</u> and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC	Demolition	for Civil	Works	Section	02	41	99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 1			
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-	-30		

1.1 Related Sections	.1	Section 01 35 33 - Health and Safety Requirements.
	.2	Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
	.3	Section 02 81 00 - Hazardous Materials.
1.2 References	.1	CSA International .1 CSA S350-M1980 (R2003), Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures.
	.2	<pre>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Office of Water .1 EPA 832/R-92-005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices. .2 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, C.33.</pre>
1.3 Action and Information Submittals	.1	Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Hazardous Materials: .1 Provide description of Hazardous Materials and Notification of Filing with proper authorities prior to beginning of Work as required.
1.4 Delivery, Storage and Handling	.1	Store and manage hazardous materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures and Section 02 81 00 - Hazardous Materials.
	.2	Storage and Protection. .1 Protect in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.

PSPC	Demolition	for Civil	Works	Section	02	41	99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 2			
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-	-30		

1.4 Delivery, Storage and Handling (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 Protect existing items designated to remain and items designated for salvage. In event of damage to such items, immediately replace or make repairs to approval of Departmental Representative and at no cost3 Remove and store materials to be salvaged, in manner to prevent damage4 Store and protect in accordance with requirements for maximum preservation of material5 Handle salvaged materials as new</pre>

- 1.5 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Bridge Removal item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

- 2.1 Products .1 Not used
- PART 3 EXECUTION
- 3.1 Examination .1 Inspect site with Departmental Representative and verify extent and location of items designated for removal, disposal, alternative disposal, recycling, salvage and items to remain.
  - .2 Locate and protect utilities. Preserve active utilities traversing site in operating condition.
  - .3 Notify and obtain approval of utility companies before starting demolition.

PSPC	Demolition	for Civ	vil Works	Section 02	41	99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 3		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-30	)	

- <u>3.2 Preparation</u> .1 Locate and protect utilities. Preserve active utilities traversing site in operating condition.
  - .2 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to: requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and .2 sedimentation control measures during demolition. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls . 3 and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal after completion of demolition work.
  - .3 Protection of In-Place Conditions: .1 Prevent movement, settlement, or damage to adjacent structures, utilities, and landscaping features and parts of building to remain in place. Provide bracing and shoring required. .2 Keep noise, dust, and inconvenience to occupants to minimum. Protect building and bridge systems, .3 services and equipment. .4 Provide temporary shoring/underpinning of buildings/structures affected by proposed work. .5 Provide temporary dust screens, covers, railings, supports and other protection as required.

.6 Do Work in accordance with Section 01 35 33 - Health and Safety Requirements.

3.3 Removal of .1 Remove contaminated or dangerous materials in accordance to Section 01 35 33 - Health and Safety Requirements, Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures, and Section 02 81 00 - Hazardous Materials.

3.4 Demolition/.1Remove existing bridge and timber log cribRemovalabutments and all other items as required.

PSPC	Demolition	for	Civil	Works	Section	02	41	99
Keogh River Bridge					Page 4			
Project No. R.109401.001					2021-04-	-30		

3.4 Demolition/ .2 Disconnect, cap, plug or divert, as required, Removal existing utilities within the property where they interfere with the execution of the work, (Cont'd) in conformity with the requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction. Mark the location of these and previously capped or plugged services on the site and indicate location (horizontal and vertical) on the record drawings. Support, shore up and maintain pipes and conduits encountered. Coordinate any service disruptions with .1 Departmental Representative for hours of work, duration of shutdown, and emergency procedures in case of prolonged outage. Immediately notify Departmental .2 Representative and utility company concerned in case of damage to any utility or service, designated to remain in place. .3 Immediately notify the Departmental Representative should uncharted utility or service be encountered, and await instruction in writing regarding remedial action. Excavate at least 200mm below pipe invert, .3 when removing pipes under existing or future pavement area. .4 Removal of Pavements, Concrete Slabs, Curbs and Gutters: Square up adjacent surfaces to remain in .1 place by saw cutting or other method approved by Departmental Representative. Protect adjacent joints and load transfer .2 devices. .3 Protect underlying and adjacent granular materials. Use cold milling, planning or grinding .4 equipment with automatic grade controls capable of operating from stringline, and capable of removing part of pavement surface to depths or grades indicated. Trim edges of partially demolished building .5 elements to tolerances as defined by Departmental Representative to suit future use.

PSPC		Demolition for Civil Works	Section 02 41 99				
Keogh River Bridge			Page 5				
Project No. R.109401.	001		2021-04-30				
3.4 Demolition/ Removal (Cont'd)	.6	Expose, cut, remove, and disp asbestos cement pipe in accos applicable WorkSafeBC guidels regulations.	rdance with all				
3.5 Stockpiling	.1	Proper stockpiling will help value of salvaged materials.	maintain the				
	.2	Label stockpiles, indicating material type and quantity.					
	.3	Designate appropriate securit resources/measures to prevent damage and theft.					
	.4	Locate stockpiled materials of in new construction to elimin handling wherever possible.					
	.5	Stockpile in locations as di Departmental Representative. .1 Stockpile height not to should be protected from eros	exceed 2 m and				
	.6	Stockpile materials designate disposal in location which fa from site and examination by markets, and which does not a disassembly, processing, or h procedures.	acilitates removal potential end impede				
3.6 Restoration and Cleaning	.1	Restore areas and existing we of demolition to match condit undisturbed areas or to cond existed prior to beginning of	tion of adjacent, itions that				

- Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
  .1 Leave Work areas clean at end of each day.
- .3 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 35 43 -Environmental Procedures.

Keogh River Bridge         Page 6           Project No. R.109401.001         2021-04-30	PSPC		Demolition	for	Civil	Works	Section	02	41	99
Project No. R.109401.001 2021-04-30	Keogh River	Bridge					Page 6			
	Project No.	R.109401.001					2021-04-	-30		

3.6 Restoration and	.4	Refer to demolition drawings and
Cleaning		specifications for items to be salvaged for
(Cont'd)		reuse.

.5 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse recycling in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
.1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

PSPC		Hazardous	Materials	Section	02	81	00
Keogh River	Bridge			Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001			2021-04	-30		

1.1 Related Sections	.1	Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
	.2	Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures
1.2 References	.1	Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations (EIHW Regulations), SOR/92637.
	.2	National Fire Code of Canada 2015
	.3	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDG Act) 1992, (T19.01).
	.4	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (TDGR), (SOR/8577, SOR/85585, SOR/85609, SOR/86526).
1.3 Definition	.1	Dangerous Goods: Product, substance, or organism that specifically listed or meets the hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulation.
	.2	Hazardous Material: Product, substance, or organism that is used for its original purpose; and that is either dangerous goods or a material that may cause adverse impact to the environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into the environment.
	.3	Hazardous Waste: Any hazardous material that is no longer used for its original purpose and that is intended for recycling, treatment or diamonal

disposal.

PSPC	Hazardous Materials	Section 02 81 00
Keogh River Bridg	e	Page 2
Project No. R.109	401.001	2021-04-30

- 1.3 Definition (Cont'd) .4 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS): A Canada wide system designed to give employers and workers information about hazardous materials used in the workplace. Under WHMIS, information on hazardous materials is to be provided on container labels, material safety data sheets (MSDS), and worker education programs. WHMIS is put into effect by a combination of federal and provincial laws.
- <u>1.4 Submittals</u> .1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Submit to Departmental Representative current Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each hazardous material required prior to bringing hazardous material on site.
  - .3 Submit hazardous materials management plan to Departmental Representative that identifies all hazardous materials, their use, their location, personal protective equipment requirements, and disposal arrangements.
- 1.5 Storage and .1 Coordinate storage of hazardous materials with Departmental Representative and abide by internal requirements for labeling and storage of materials and wastes.
  - .2 Store and handle hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes, and guidelines.
  - .3 Store and handle flammable and combustible materials in accordance with current National Fire Code of Canada requirements.
  - .4 Observe smoking regulations at all times. Smoking is prohibited in any area where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled.

PSPC	Hazardous Materials	Section 02 81 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

<pre>1.5 Storage and Handling    (Cont'd)</pre>	.5	<ul> <li>Abide by the following storage requirements for quantities of hazardous materials and wastes in excess of 5 kg for solids, and 5 litres for liquids: <ol> <li>Store hazardous materials and wastes in closed and sealed containers that are in good condition.</li> <li>Label containers of hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with WHMIS.</li> <li>Store hazardous materials and wastes in containers compatible with that material or waste.</li> <li>Segregate incompatible materials and wastes.</li> <li>Ensure that different hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are not mixed.</li> <li>Store hazardous materials and wastes in a secure storage area with controlled access.</li> <li>Maintain a clear egress form storage area.</li> <li>Store hazardous materials and wastes in a manner and location that shall prevent them from spilling into the environment.</li> <li>Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near the storage area, including personal protective equipment.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
	.6	Ensure personnel have been trained in accordance with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements.
	.7	Report spills or accidents immediately to Departmental Representative and the ESO. Submit a written spill report to Departmental Representative within 24 hours of incident.
1.6 Transportation	.1	Transport hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with federal Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations.
	.2	If exporting hazardous waste to another

.2 If exporting hazardous waste to another country, ensure compliance with federal Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations.

PSPC	Hazardous Materials	Section 02 81 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

<pre>1.6 Transportation   (Cont'd)</pre>	.3	<pre>If hazardous waste is generated on site: 1 Coordinate transportation and disposal with Departmental Representative. 2 Ensure compliance with applicable provincial laws and regulations for generators of hazardous waste. 3 Use only a licensed carrier authorized by provincial authorities to accept subject material. 4 Prior to shipping material, obtain written notice from intended hazardous waste treatment or disposal facility that it will accept material and that it is licensed to accept this material. 5 Label containers with legible, visible safety marks as prescribed by federal and provincial regulations. 6 Ensure that only trained personnel handle, offer for transport, or transport dangerous goods. 7 Provide a photocopy of all shipping documents and waste manifests to Departmental Representative. 8 Track receipt of completed manifest from consignee after shipping dangerous goods. Provide a photocopy of completed manifest to Departmental Representative. 9 Report any discharge, emission, or escape of hazardous materials immediately to the Departmental Representative and appropriate provincial authority. Take reasonable measures to control release.</pre>
1.7 Measurement and Payment	.1	There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.

.2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC	Hazardous Materials	Section 02 81 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

<u>2.1 Materials</u> .1 Only bring on site the quantity of hazardous materials required to perform work.

.2 Maintain MSDSs in proximity to where the materials are being used. Communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Disposal	.1	Dispose of hazardous waste materials in
		accordance with applicable federal and
		provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines

- .2 Recycle hazardous wastes for which there is an approved, cost effective recycling process available.
- .3 Send hazardous wastes only to authorized hazardous waste disposal treatment facilities.
- .4 Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
- .5 Disposal of hazardous materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal solid waste landfills is prohibited.
- .6 Dispose of hazardous wastes in a timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.

PSPC	Concrete Forming	Section 03 10 00
Keogh River Bridge	and Accessories	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.1 Measurement <u>Procedures</u> .1 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amounts for the Precast Concrete items and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

Canadian Standards Association (CSA) 1.2 References .1 CAN/ CSA-A23.1/A23.2-2019, Concrete .1 Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Test Methods and Standard Practices for Concrete. CAN/ CSA-086.1-2019, Engineering Design .2 in Wood. .3 CSA-0121-2017, Douglas Fir Plywood. CSA-0151-2017, Canadian Softwood Plywood. .4 .5 CSA 0153, Poplar Plywood .6 CAN3-0188.0, Standards Test Methods for Mat Formed Wood Particleboard and Waferboard. CSA-0437 Series -93 (R2011), Standards .7 for OSB and Waferboard. .8 CSA-S269.1-2016, Falsework and Formwork. Council of Forest Industries of British .2 Columbia (COFI) COFI Exterior Plywood for Concrete .1 Formwork.

1.3 Waste Management and	.1	Separate and recycle waste materials
Disposal	.2	Place material defined as hazardous or toxic waste in designated containers.
	.3	Ensure emptied containers are sealed and stored safely for disposal away from children.
	.4	Use sealers, form release and stripping agents that are nontoxic, biodegradable and have zero

or low VOC's.

PSPC	Concrete Forming	Section 03 10 00
Keogh River Bridge	and Accessories	Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

2.1 Materials .1 Formwork materials: to CAN/CSA-A23.1

.2 Form ties: .1 Use snap ties complete with plastic cones and light grey concrete plugs or cement mortar fill in surface to be left smooth, even and uniform in colour.

- .3 Form liner: .1 Plywood: high density overlay Douglas Fir to CSA 0121 exterior grade, square edge, 19 mm thick.
- .4 Form release agent low VOC.
- .5 Form stripping agent colorless mineral oil, low VOC, free of kerosene with viscosity between 70 and 110s Saybolt Universal 15 to 24 mm<sup>2</sup>/s at 40°C, flashpoint minimum 150°C, open cup.
- .6 Falsework materials: to CSA-S269.1.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Fabrication and .1 Verify lines, levels and centres before Erection proceeding with formwork/falsework and ensure dimensions agree with drawings.
  - .2 Obtain Departmental Representative's approval for use of earth forms framing openings not indicated on drawings.
  - .3 Hand trim sides and bottoms and remove loose earth from earth forms before placing concrete.
  - .4 Fabricate and erect falsework in accordance with CSA S269.1 and COFI Exterior Plywood for Concrete Formwork.

PSPC	Concrete Forming	Section 03 10 00
Keogh River Bridge	and Accessories	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.1 Fabrication and	.5	Refer to architectural drawings for concrete
Erection		members requiring architectural exposed
(Cont'd)		finishes.

- .6 Fabricate and erect formwork in accordance with CAN/CSA-S269.1 to produce finished concrete conforming to shape, dimensions, locations and levels indicated within tolerances required by CAN/CSA-A23.1.
- .7 Align form joints and make watertight. Keep form joints to minimum.
- .8 Use 20 mm chamfer strips on external corners and/or 20 mm fillets at interior corners, joints, unless specified otherwise.
- .9 Form chases, slots, openings, drips, recesses, expansion and control joints as indicated.
- .10 Construct forms for architectural concrete, and place ties as indicated and/or as directed. Joint pattern not necessarily based on using standard size panels or maximum permissible spacing of ties.
- .11 Build in anchors, sleeves, and other inserts required to accommodate Work specified in other sections. Assure that all anchors and inserts will not protrude beyond surfaces designated to receive applied finishes, including painting.
- .12 Clean formwork in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1, before placing concrete.

PSPC	(	Concrete	Reinforcing	ſ	Section	03	20	00
Keogh River B	ridge				Page 1			
Project No. R	.109401.001				2021-04-	-30		

1.1 Related Sections	.1	Concrete Forming and Accessories 03 10 00
	.2	Precast Structural Concrete 03 41 00
1.2 References and Standards	.1	CAN/ CSA-A23.1-19/A23.2-19 - Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Test Methods and Standards Practices for Concrete.
	.2	CAN/ CSA-A23.3-19 - Design of Concrete Structures.
	.3	CAN/CSA-G30.18-09 (R2014) - Carbon Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
	.4	CAN/CSA-W186-M1990 (R2012) - Welding of Reinforcing Bars in Reinforced Concrete Construction.
	.5	American Concrete Institute (ACI) Detailing Manual 2004-(SP-66)
	.6	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice, 28th Edition.
<u>1.3 Submittals</u>	.1	Prepare and submit shop drawings, consisting of bending, cutting and placing drawings for all reinforcing steel .1 Generally, placing to be in accordance with the ACI Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforcing Concrete Structures and the CRSI Manual of Standard Practice for Placing of Reinforcing Bars. .2 Structural drawings take precedence over placement drawings and bar schedules.

PSPC	Concrete Reinforcing	Section 03 20 00
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- <u>1.4 Inspection</u> .1 The Departmental Representative's general review are undertaken to inform the Owner of the Contractor's performance, and in no way shall augment the Contractor's quality control procedure or relieve him or his contractual responsibilities.
  - .2 Advise the Departmental Representative a minimum of 24 hours prior to placement of concrete. Failure to give adequate notice may cause Consultant to classify the work as defective.
  - .3 Concrete shall not be placed until the reinforcement and its placement has been reviewed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .4 Correct defects and irregularities to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, at no cost to the Owner.
- 1.5 Delivery,<br/>Storage and.1Reinforcing steel, welded wire fabric, and<br/>accessories shall be delivered, handled and<br/>stored as required to prevent contamination<br/>and damage.
  - .2 All steel reinforcement, before being placed, shall be cleaned of loose scaly rust, dirt, oil, paint and other coatings that may be detrimental.
- 1.6 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amounts for the Precast Concrete items and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

PSPC		Concrete	Reinforcing	Section	03	20	00
Keogh River B	Bridge			Page 3			
Project No. R	R.109401.001			2021-04-	-30		

2.1	Materials	.1	Reinfo	prcinc	g bars:	bill	let	steel	deformed	bars,
		_	Grade	400R	400MPa	(60	ksi	) yiel	ld streng	th,
			confor	ming	to CAN,	/CSA-	-G30	.18.		

- .2 Weldable reinforcing bars: weldable low alloy steel deformed bars, Grade 400W 400MPa (60 ksi) yield strength, conforming to CAN/CSA-G30.18.
- .3 Welded steel wire fabric: sizes and gauges are to be as shown on the structural drawings, flat sheets only.
- .4 Supports: wire chairs, bolsters, hanger bars, spirals, stirrups and plastic spacers of size and strength to adequately support reinforcing in required position.
- .5 Tie wire: annealed wire, 1.5mm (16ga) or heavier. annealed wire, 1.5mm (16ga) or heavier.

# 2.2 Fabrication .1 Fabricate reinforcing to CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.

- .2 Reinforcing bars shall be cold bent. Reinforcing bars shall not be straightened or re-bent without written approval of the Departmental Representative.
- .3 The location of reinforcement splices not shown on the drawings shall be approved by the Departmental Representative.
- 2.3 Source Quality .1 Provide Departmental Representative with <u>Control</u> .1 Provide Departmental Representative with certified copy of mill test report of reinforcing steel, showing physical and chemical analysis, minimum 4 weeks prior to beginning reinforcing work.
  - .2 Upon request, inform Departmental Representative of proposed source of material to be supplied.

PSPC	Concrete Reinforcing	Section 03 20 00
Keogh River Br	idge	Page 4
Project No. R.	109401.001	2021-04-30

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Placing	.1	Place reinforcing steel in accordance with CSA
		A23.1/A23.2 and CSA A23.4.

- .2 Rebar to oxidize for 6 weeks after Chromation and before casting.
- .3 Place reinforcement within a tolerance of 6 mm (1/4") for slab steel and 12 mm (1/2") for other steel.
- .4 Provide minimum concrete cover to reinforcing steel in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1 and as indicated on drawings.

# 3.2 Welding .1 Any welding of reinforcing steel shall be in accordance with CAN/CSA-W186.

.2 No welding of reinforcing steel shall occur without approval of the Departmental Representative.

PSPC		Precast	Structural	Concrete	Section	03	41	00
Keogh River E	Bridge				Page 1			
Project No. F	R.109401.001				2021-04-	-30		

1.1 Related .1 This section outlines the requirements for precast concrete deck panels and precast concrete ballast walls.

1.2 Measurement <u>Procedure</u> .1 All precast elements measured as a single lump sum to include cost, supply, delivery, storage and erection of precast concrete elements, removal and patching of erection devices, transverse connections, and field grouting of grout keys between precast members and grout pockets that provide composite connection to the steel plate girders.

1.3 Reference ASTM International (ASTM) .1 Standards .1 ASTM A 775/A 775M-19, Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars. . 2 ASTM A 884/A 884M-19 Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement. ASTM A 1064/A 1064M-18A, Standard .3 Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete. .4 ASTM C 260/C 260M-10a (2016), Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete. CSA Group (CSA) .2 CSA A23.1-19/A23.2-19, Concrete Materials .1 and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete. .2 CSA A23.3-19, Design of Concrete Structures. CAN/CSA-A23.4-16, Precast Concrete -.3 Materials and Construction. CAN/CSA- A3000-18, Cementitious Materials .4 Compendium. CAN/CSA-G30.18-09 (R2014), Carbon steel .5 bars for concrete reinforcement. CSA S6-19, Canadian Highway Bridge Design .6 Code.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.	001	Precast Structural Concrete Section 03 41 00 Page 2 2021-04-30
1.3 Reference Standards (Cont'd)	.3	ULC Standards .1 CAN/ULC-S701.1-17, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.
1.4 Design Requirements	.1	The Contractor is responsible to design precast elements to CSA A23.3 and CAN/CSA A23.4 to carry, transport, handling and erection stresses.
	.2	The Contractor is responsible to design connections/attachments of precast elements to carry the load/forces during erection and construction as per CSA S6-19.
	.3	Provide detailed shop drawings stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the Province of British Columbia for all precast elements and connections. The use of seal is limited to design of elements as specified in this section.
	.4	Any protruding lifting accessory/steel to be removed after the placement is complete. Any void shall be patched with Grout.
1.5 Performance Requirements	.1	Tolerance of precast elements to CAN/CSA-A23.4.
1.6 Action and Informational Submittals	.1	Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Product Data: .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for proprietary materials used in Precast Structural Concrete and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
	.3	Shop Drawings: .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the province of British Columbia.

PSPC	Precast	Structural	Concrete	Section 03	41 00
Keogh River Bridge				Page 3	
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-30	

<pre>1.6 Action and Informational Submittals (Cont'd)</pre>	.3	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 Submit shop drawings prepared in accordance with CSA A23.3 and CAN/CSA-A23.4 and include following items: .1 Details of non-prestressed members, reinforcement and connections. .2 Details of lifting accessories with exact location and capacity. .3 Concrete strength and classification. .4 Finishing schedules. .5 Methods of handling and erection. .6 Openings, sleeves, inserts and related reinforcement. .3 Submit 2 copies of design drawings for typical precast elements and connections for review by Departmental Representative 2 weeks prior to manufacture.</pre>
	.4	<pre>Quality Assurance Submittals: .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control. .2 Mill Test Report: submit to Departmental Representative certified copy of mill test report of reinforcing steel, minimum 2 weeks prior to beginning reinforcing work. .3 Upon request submit in writing to Departmental Representative proposed source of reinforcement material. .4 Provide quality management plan to ensure verification of concrete quality to specified performance. .5 Submit concrete supplier's certification.</pre>
	.5	The Contractor, through their supplier, shall undertake the concrete mix design and pay for all costs associated with the development, testing, and submissions of the mix design and results of performance testing.
1.7 Quality Assurance	.1	Quality Control Plan: submit written report, to Departmental Representative verifying concrete provided meets performance requirements of concrete as established in PART 2 - PRODUCTS.

PSPC	Precast	Structural	Concrete	Section 0	3 41	00
Keogh River Bridge				Page 4		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-3	0	

- 1.7 Quality Assurance (Cont'd) .2 Precast concrete manufacturers to be certified to Canadian Precast Concrete Quality Assurance (CPCQA) Certification Program in Precast and Prestressed Bridge Products, prior to the time of bid.
  - .3 Only precast elements fabricated under the CPCQA plant certification program to be acceptable, and plant certification is to be maintained for the duration of fabrication, erection, and until warranty expires.
- <u>1.8 Qualifications</u> .1 Precast concrete manufacturer certified in accordance with CSA's certification procedures for precast concrete plants prior to submitting Bid and to verify as part of Bid that plant has current certification in appropriate category, Structural.
  - .2 Welding companies certified to CSA W47.1.
- 1.9 Delivery,.1Store and manage hazardous materials in<br/>accordance with Section 02 61 33 Hazardous<br/>Material.HandlingMaterial.
  - .2 Deliver, handle and store precast/ units according to manufacturer's instructions.
  - .3 Protect unit corners from contacting earth to prevent from staining.
- 1.10 Warranty .1 Warrants precast elements not to spall or show visible evidence of cracking, except for normal hairline shrinkage cracks, but warranty period extended to 24 months.
- 1.11 Measurement .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.

PSPC	Precast	Structural	Concrete	Section 03	41	00
Keogh River Bridge				Page 5		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-30		

1.11 Measurement .2 Payment will be under the Precast Concrete and Payment .2 items and such payment shall be full (Cont'd) compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Materials .1 Cement to CAN/CSA-A3001, Type GU.
  - .2 Supplementary cementing materials: by mass of total cementitious materials to CAN/CSA-3001.
  - .3 Water: to CSA 23.1/A23.2.
  - .4 Reinforcing steel: to CSA G30.18.
  - .5 Hardware and miscellaneous materials: to CSA A23.1/A23.2.
  - .6 Forms: to CAN/CSA-A23.4.
  - .7 Air entrainment admixtures: to ASTM C 260/C 260M.
  - .8 Chemical admixtures: to ASTM C494. Upon request and submission by the Contractor, Departmental Representative to review accelerating or set retarding admixtures during cold and hot weather placing.

2.2 Mixes	.1	Concrete: .1 Normal density concrete to follow the following performance criteria in accordance with CSA A23.1/A23.2.
		.1 Cement: use Type 10SF Portland
		Cement.
		.2 Minimum compressive strength at 28
		days: 35 MPa.
		.3 Supplementary cementing materials
		(SCM): Silica Fume - 7% to 10% by mass of
		cementing materials; Fly ash - maximum
		20%.
		.4 Water/cement ratio: 0.35 to 0.37.
		.5 Class of exposure: C-1.
		.6 Aggregate:

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.001	Precast Structural Concrete Section 03 41 00 Page 6 2021-04-30
2.2 Mixes .1 (Cont'd)	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 (Cont'd)     .1 Nominal maximum aggregate size:         5 to 14 mm.         .2 Aggregates not to react with         alkalis in the concrete.     .7 Entrained air content in plastic     concrete: 5% to 8%.     .8 Maximum slump after     superplasticizer: 180 mm.     .9 Water: to be potable, clear and free     of oils, acids, alkalis, soluble     chlorides, organic matter and sediment.</pre>
.2	Grout: 1 Grout for block-outs shall be target traffic patch with coarse aggregate, or alternate equivalent products. Equivalent products must be approved by the Departmental Representative prior to use. 2 Grout for panel joints shall be target traffic patch with fine aggregate, or alternate equivalent product. Equivalent products must be approved by the Departmental Representative prior to use. 3 Cold weather grouting: where it is anticipated that the temperature shall drop below 5°C during grouting (including a period extending 24 hours prior to grouting through five (5) days after grouting), the Contractor shall implement cold weather concreting procedures in accordance with CAN/CSA A23.1. Prior to commencing the grouting operation, the Contractor shall provide the Departmental Representative with the written cold weather concreting procedures.
.3	<pre>Grout: fast setting, non-shrink, one component, polymer modified cementitious based grout. .1 Compressive strength: to ASTM C 109/C 109M, 17.4 MPa at 1 day; 35 MPa at 7 days; 52.1 MPa at 28 days. .2 Flexural strength: to ASTM C 348, 5.6 MPa at 1 day; 6.9 MPa at 7 days; 10.4 MPa at 28 days. .3 Splitting tensile strength: to ASTM C 496/C 496 M, 2.6 MPa at 1 day; 3.1 MPa at 7 days; 4.2 MPa at 28 days.</pre>

PSPC	Precast	Structural	Concrete	Section 03	3 41	00
Keogh River Bridge				Page 7		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-3	)	

2.2 Mixes (Cont'd)	.3	<pre>(Cont'd) .4 Bond strength: to ASTM C 1059/C 1059M, 6.8 MPA at 1 day; 12.1 MPa at 7 days; 17.7 MPa at 28 days. .5 Drying shrinkage: to ASTM C 596, 28 day -0.093%. .6 Rapid chloride permeability: to ASTM C 1202, 28 day - 365/very low. .7 Freeze/thaw resistance: to ASTM C 666/C 666M, (Procedure A), 300 cycles - 93.0% RDF. .8 Abrasion Resistance: to ASTM C 779/C</pre>

- 2.3 Fabrication .1 Precast fabrication to meet the requirements of CAN/CSA-A23.4, and CPCQA certification requirements.
  - .2 Mark each precast unit to correspond to identification mark on shop drawings for location with date cast in location not exposed in finished work.
  - .3 Cast members in accurate rigid molds designed to withstand high frequency vibration. Set reinforcing anchors and auxiliary items to indicated on shop drawings. Cast in anchors, blocking and inserts supplied by other Sections as required to accommodate their work. Vibrate concrete during casting for full thickness. Provide necessary holes and sinkages for flashings, anchors, and cramps. Maintain even and uniform appearance.
  - .4 Anchors, lifting hooks, shear bars, spacers and other inserts or fittings required for a complete and rigid installation. Lift hooks adequately sized to safely handle panels according to member dimension and weight. Conceal anchors and inserts where practical.
  - .5 Shop prime anchors and steel inserts after fabrication and touch up primer on anchors after welding. Do not apply primer to embedded portion of anchor or inserts.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.001		Precast Structural Concrete	Section 03 41 00 Page 8 2021-04-30	
PIOJECT NO. R.109401.	.001		2021-04-30	
2.3 Fabrication (Cont'd)	.6	Galvanize anchors and steel embedments after fabrication and touch up with zinc-rich primer after welding.		
2.4 Finishes	.1	Finish units to to CAN/CSA-A2	3.4.	
Control .2	.1	Provide Departmental Representative with certified copies of quality control tests related to this project as specified in CAN/CSA-A23.4.		
	.2	Provide records from in-house quality control program based upon plant certification requirements to Departmental Representative for inspection and review.		
	.3	Provide Departmental Representative with certified copy of mill test report of reinforcing steel supplied, showing physical and chemical analysis.		
	.4	Precast plants to keep comple supply source of concrete mat reinforcement, prestressing s to Departmental Representativ request.	erial, steel teel and provide	
	.5	Independent inspection and te Departmental Representative m independent inspection and te undertake concrete strength, content tests. Laboratory cur of samples will be carried ou with CSA A23.1/A23.2 and CSA group of four cylinders for e strength test. One cylinder s 7 days. The 28 days test resu average of the strengths of t three specimens, except that in a test in the opinion of t Representative shows manifest improper sampling, molding, o shall be discarded and the re strengths averaged. Additiona be cast, at the discretion of Representative.	ay appoint an sting agency to slump and air ing and testing t in accordance A23.4. Provide a ach standard hall be tested at lt shall be the he remaining if one specimen he Departmental evidence or r testing, it maining two l cylinders may	

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.001		Precast Structural Concrete	Section 03 41 00 Page 9 2021-04-30
2.5 Source Quality Control (Cont'd)	.6	Non-destructive Methods for Sampling and Testing Concrete shall be in accordance with CAN/CSA A23.2.	
	.7	Inspection or testing by Departmental Representative will not augment or replace Contractor quality control nor relieve thei: contractual responsibility.	
<u>PART 3 - EXECUTION</u>			
3.1 Erection	.1	Precast concrete work in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.4 CSA A23.3 and CSA S6-19.	
	.2	Erect precast elements within tolerances as specified.	allowable
	.3	Set elevations and alignment within allowable tolerances b units.	
	.4	Provide Crane services and op qualified to operate unit and place precast concrete elemen positions. Crane provider to local Health and Safety legis applicable to service provide	l offload and ts in identified comply with all lation as
	.5	No grout is permitted to pond not yet deposited, shall be r frequent intervals to prevent grout that has not been place minutes will be rejected.	e-agitated at segregation. Any
3.2 Cleaning	.1	Progress Cleaning: clean in a Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning. .1 Leave Work area clean at	
	.2	Use cleaning methods as revie Departmental Representative b soiled precast concrete surfa	efore cleaning
	.3	Final Cleaning: upon completi materials, rubbish, tools and accordance with Section 01 74	l equipment in

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.1 Basis of <u>Payment</u> .1 Payment of 50% of the Lump Sum amount for the Supply, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel item will be made after delivery of all steel has been made to the site. The remaining 50% will be made once erection of the structural steel is complete.

<u>1.2 References</u> .1 American Association for State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). .1 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges.

.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

.1 ASTM A 325M, Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated 120/105ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.

.2 ASTM A490M, Specification for High-Strength Steel Bolts, Classes 10.9 and 10.9.3, for Structural Steel Joints. .3 ASTM F959M-02, Standard Specifications for Compressible-Washer-Type Direct Tension Indicators (DTI) for Use with Structural Fasteners.

.4 ASTM A370, Standard Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products.

.5 ASTM F3125-19e2, Standard Specification for High Strength Structural Bolts, Steel and Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 120 ksi (830 MPa) and 150 ksi (1040 MPa) Minimum Tensile Strength, Inch and Metric Dimensions.

Canadian Standards Association (CSA). .3 .1 CAN/CSA-G40.20, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel. .2 CAN/CSA-G40.21, Structural Quality Steels. .3 CAN/CSA S6-19, Canadian Highway Bridge Design Code. .4 CAN/CSA-S16-19, Limit States Design of Steel Structures. CSA S269.1, Falsework for Construction .5 Purposes.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.2 References (Cont'd)
.3 (Cont'd)
.6 CSA W48, Series, Various Dates, Electrodes.
.7 CSA W59, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding).
.8 CSA W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel Structures.

- <u>1.3 Shop Drawings</u> .1 Prepare and submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Indicate shop and erection details including but not limited to shop splices, cuts, copes, connections, holes, bearing plates, threaded fasteners, rivets, and welds. Indicate welds by CSA W59 welding symbols.
  - .3 Proposed welding procedures to be in accordance with Canadian Welding Bureau standards.
  - .4 Prepare and submit all drawings and documents necessary to describe the following:
    - .1 Access to work.
    - .2 Type and capacity of equipment to be used.
    - .3 Sequence of operation: position of cranes, snooper vehicles, and trucks with members.
    - .4 Position of cranes and snooper vehicles with details of load distribution of wheels and outriggers.
    - .5 Lifting devices and lifting points. .6 Details of temporary works: complete falsework and/or shoring plans where required including proposed methods to be used to ensure the required connections and structure shape are maintained prior to bolt torqueing, method of providing temporary supports for stability.
    - .7 Details of temporary works: method of providing temporary supports for stability..8 Bolt torqueing sequence and method..9 Details of release of falsework and/or shoring.
    - .10 Details of all welds.
    - .11 All necessary specifications for the materials to be used.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.3 Shop Drawings	.4	(Cont'd)	
(Cont'd)		.12 Identification of fracture-critical and	ł
		primary tension members and component parts.	

- .5 Shop Drawings showing partial details or details of some elements but not all will not be reviewed until all details have been submitted to the Departmental Representative.
- .6 Review of the Erection Proposal submission shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing proper methods, equipment, workmanship, and safety precautions.
- <u>1.4 Qualifications</u> .1 Notify the Departmental Representative of all Subcontractors and be responsible for all Subcontractors. All terms of the Contract shall apply to the Subcontractor(s) as well.
  - .2 The Fabricator shall operate a recognized steel fabricating shop approved by the Departmental Representative.
  - .3 The Fabricator shall be fully approved by the Canadian Welding Bureau (CWB) as per CSA Standard W47.1.
  - .4 Only welders, welding operators, and tackers approved by the CWB in their particular category shall be permitted to perform weldments. Their qualifications shall be current and available for examination by the Departmental Representative.
- 1.5 Delivery,.1Deliver, store, and handle products in<br/>accordance with Section 01 61 10 ProductHandlingRequirements.
  - .2 Provide protective blocking for lifting, transportation, and storing. Exercise care during fabrication, transportation, and erection so as not to damage steel members. Do not notch edges of members. Do not cause excessive stresses.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.5 Delivery, Storage, and Handling	.3	Protect threads of bolts and nuts during use, storage and after installation.
(Cont'd)	.4	Mark mass on members weighing more than 3 tonnes.
	.5	Ensure that no portion of steel comes into contact with the ground. Support all material on wood blocking and keep all bolts, nuts, and washers in containers protected from moisture.
	.6	Provide Departmental Representative with delivery schedules a minimum of 7 days prior to shipping. Submit site delivery and storage plan as part of the erection plan. Show truck and crane locations including swings and obstructions such as hydro poles and lines.
<u>1.6 Record Drawings</u>	.1	The Contractor shall modify the shop drawings to complete As-Built Drawings for the structure based on all changes that occur. It is anticipated that the Shop Drawings will form the basis for the As-Built Drawings for the steel work, marked with changes that occurred during fabrication and the field.

1.7 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.

.2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Supply, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- <u>2.1 General</u> .1 Conform to applicable ASTM standards in the absence of applicable CSA or CGSB standards.
  - .2 Integrate in the Works only new permanent materials, except when authorized in writing by the Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 2.1 General (Cont'd) .3 Do not modify materials or construction details without previous written approval by the Departmental Representative, even if these modifications are deemed necessary or desirable by the Contractor.
- 2.2 Materials .1 All structural steel shall conform to CAN/CSA-G40.21. Structural steel member labeled "Fracture Critical" shall be Grades 350AT, Category 3. All other structural steel shall be 350A.
  - .2 High strength bolts, nuts, and washers: to ASTM F3125-19e2 grade A325M, Type 3.
  - .3 Welding electrodes: to CSA W48 series.
  - .4 Bolts shall be tightened using the turn of the nut method.
- 2.3 Source Quality .1 Provide Departmental Representative prior to fabrication, with four copies of steel producer certificates, in accordance with CAN/CSA G40.20. Include in certificates all mill test reports related to chemical analysis and physical tests for each heat from which elements have been fabricated.
  - .2 Make available for inspection all mill samples used for physical tests.
  - .3 When steel elements are obtained from stock, prove quality of materials by providing Departmental Representative with fabricator stamps and certificates stating that steel conforms to prescribed requirements.
  - .4 When steel elements are obtained from stock, Departmental Representative reserves the right to select elements and pieces to test.
  - .5 Provide suitable facilities and cooperate with inspection organization and Departmental Representative in carrying out inspections and tests required.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 6
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

2.3 Source Quality	.5	(Cont'd)
Control		.1 Inspection of the bolted connections will
(Cont'd)		be carried out by the Departmental
		Representative. Supply power, scaffolding,
		weather protection, and access as required.
		Pay for all costs, including the cost of
		re-inspection, associated with the correction
		or repair of rejected defects.
		.2 Give the Departmental Representative not
		less than seven (7) working days prior to
		steel being ready for inspection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Erection	.1	Do not commence steel erection until review of
		the Erection Proposal has been obtained from
		the Departmental Representative.

- .2 If staining or defacing occurs, clean steel surfaces to Departmental Representative's approval.
- .3 Do not disturb riverbanks or embankments without prior written permission of Departmental Representative.
- .4 Restrict drifting during assembly to minimum required to bring parts into position without enlarging or distorting holes, and without distorting, kinking, or sharply bending metal of any unit. Enlarge holes if necessary, by reaming only after written permission is obtained from Departmental Representative. Reamed holes not to exceed size of bolt used by more than 2 mm.
- .5 Check exact position, diameter, and number of existing bolt holes when these have to be used for connecting new members or elements. Immediately report any discrepancies to Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 7
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.1 Erection (Cont'd) .6 Straightening onsite of existing bent steel members/elements which are not specified on the Contract drawings to be replaced to be done by cold straightening. Any steel members/elements that are cracked due to cold straightening shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.
  - .7 The Contractor shall confirm onsite all dimensions required for fabrication and dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings prior to any fabrication.

3.2 Installation .1 Unless otherwise noted, carry out fabrication and erection of structural steel in accordance with CAN/CSA S6-19, Canadian Highway Bridge Design Code.

- Allowable tolerances for elements:

  .1 Conform to Clause 29.3 of CAN/CSA S16.19 standard.
  .2 Conform to prescriptions of CAN/CSA G40.20 standard.
  .3 Conform to prescriptions of CAN/CSA W59 standard.
- .3 Falsework shall be in accordance with CSA S269.1, except where specified otherwise.
- .4 Welding: do welding in accordance with CSA W59, except where specified otherwise. .1 For CAN/CSA G40.21, grade 300W steel, deposited weld metal to have Charpy V-Notch value not lower than that of steel. Unless indicated otherwise on the . 2 drawings, no welding, of whatever nature and extent, is allowed without the written authorization of the Departmental Representative, and then, only in such a way and at locations designated in their authorization. Minimal fillet weld size: conform to the .3 requirements prescribed in CAN/CSA S6-19 standard. Detail these in shop drawings. .4 Appoint and pay for the services of an independent welding inspector certified to visually inspect all completed welds as per CSA W59-M standard.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 8
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.2 Installation (Cont'd) .5 High strength bolting: install bolts in accordance with CAN/CSA S6-19 and CAN/CSA S16-19 standards. Tighten using turn of the nut method.
  - .6 Finish: members true to line, free from twists, bends, open joints, sharp corners, sharp edges, etc.

Allowable tolerance for bolt holes:
.1 Matching holes for bolts to line up so that dowel 2 mm less in diameter than hole passes freely through assembled members at right angles to such members.
.2 Finish holes not more than 2 mm in diameter larger than diameter of bolt unless otherwise specified by Departmental Representative.

.3 Centre-to-centre distance between any two holes of group to vary by not more than 1 mm from dimensioned distance between such holes. .4 Centre-to-centre distance between any two groups of holes to vary not more than following:

Center-to-Center	Tolerance Plus
Distance (m)	or Minus (mm)
Less than 10	1
10 to 20	2
20 to 30	3
a	

.5 Correct mispunched or misdrilled members only as directed by Departmental Representative.

- .8 Span length tolerances in accordance with CAN/CSA S6-19 and CAN/CSA S16-19 standards.
- .9 Shop splices: .1 Use complete joint penetration groove welds finished flush. Details of butt joints to CSA W59. Use only as approved by Departmental Representative.
- .10 Field splices: to approval of Departmental Representative. For bottom flange splice plate, install bolts with nuts up.
- .11 Mark members in accordance with CAN/CSA G40.20. Do not use die stamping.

PSPC	Structural Steel	Section 05 12 33
Keogh River Bridge	for Bridges	Page 9
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.2 Installation .12 Match marking: shop mark bearing assemblies (Cont'd) and splices.
  - .13 Ensure that all participants in construction works comply with the requirements of CAN/CSA-Z94.4 standard regarding the use of respiratory apparatuses when working with paint or as required.
  - .14 A full pre-assembly of all structural steel including all braces and mid-span splice at the place of fabrication is required. Notify Departmental Representative 7 days in advance of pre-assembly.

PSPC		Earthworks	for	Minor	Works	Section	31	00	99
Keogh River	Bridge					Page 1			
Project No.	R.109401.001					2021-04-	-30		

# PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1	References	.1	<pre>American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM) .1 ASTM C88/C88M-18, Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulphate or Magnesium Sulphate. .2 ASTM C136/C136M-19, Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate. .3 ASTM C117-17, Test Method for Material Finer than 0.075 mm Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing. .4 ASTM D1557, Specification for Test Methods for Aggregate Mixtures using 10 lb (4.54 kg) Rammer and 18 inch (457 mm) Drop. .5 ASTM D698-12e2, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (600kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>) .6 ASTM D 2487-17e1, Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System. .7 ASTM D 5434-12, Standard Guide for Field Logging of Subsurface Explorations of Soil and Rock.</pre>
		.2	Canadian Standards Association (CSA International) .1 CSA-A23.1-19/A23.2-19, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction.
1.2	Regulations	.1	Protect slopes and banks and perform all work in accordance with Federal, Provincial and Municipal regulations whichever is more stringent.
		.2	Not later than one week before backfilling or filling, provide test results from the approved testing firm certifying the suitability of the chosen material.
		.3	Do not begin backfilling or filling operations until material has been approved for use by the Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Earthworks	for Mir	nor Works	Section 3	31 00	99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 2		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-3	30	

- 1.2 Regulations .4 Not later than 48 hours before backfilling or filling with approved material, notify the Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Before commencing work, conduct, with the Departmental Representative, condition survey of existing structures, trees and other plants, lawns, fencing, service poles, wires, rail tracks and paving, survey benchmarks and monuments which may be affected by work.
- <u>1.3 Buried Services</u> .1 Before commencing work verify the location of all buried services on and adjacent to the site.
- 1.4 Protection .1 Protect excavations from freezing.
  - .2 Keep excavations clean, free of standing water, and loose soil.
  - .3 Where soil is subject to significant volume change due to change in moisture content, cover and protect to the Departmental Representative's approval.
  - .4 Protect natural and man-made features required to remain undisturbed. Unless otherwise indicated or located in an area to be occupied by new construction, protect existing trees from damage unless approved by the Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Protect buried services that are required to remain undisturbed.
  - .6 Midden shall not be disturbed without prior written approval from the Departmental Representative.
    .1 Contractor's personnel must attend pre-excavation archaeological site meeting prior to any excavation work.
    .2 Excavation work shall be carried out in concert with archaeological monitoring by specialist consultant retained by the Departmental Representative and First Nations Representative.

PSPC	Earthworks	for Minc	or Works	Section 31 00 99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-30

- 1.5 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Lump Sum Amount for the Mobilization, Demobilization and General Conditions of Contract item and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Materials .1 Furnish all necessary materials, at a minimum furnish: .1 6 mil minimum plastic sheeting for base of any stockpiles; .2 8 mil plastic sheeting for covering of contaminated soil in any stockpiles.
  - .2 Gravel to be composed of inert, durable material, reasonably uniform in quality and free from soft or disintegrated particles. In absence of satisfactory performance records over a five-year period for particular source of material, soundness to be tested according to ASTM test procedure C-88 or latest revised issue. Maximum weight average losses for course and fine aggregates to be 30% when magnesium sulphate is used after five cycles.
  - .3 All crushed gravel when tested according to ASTM C-136 and ASTM C-117, or latest revised issue, to have a generally uniform gradation and conform to following sieve must have one or more fractured faces. Determination of the Ministry of Transportation and Highways' Specification I-11, Fracture Count for Coarse Aggregate, Method "A", which determines fractured faces by count. The Plasticity Index for crushed gravel to not exceed 6.0.

PSPC	Earthworks	for Minor	Works	Section 31	00	99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 4		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-30		

2.1 Materials (Cont'd) .4 Native material is workable soil free of organic or foreign matter; obtained within limits of Contract may be deemed native material if it is approved by the Departmental Representative. Native material may be reused only if tested and approved by the Departmental Representative. Native material is not acceptable if it is contaminated or impracticable to control its water content or compact to specified density.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 Site .1 Remove obstructions, ice and snow, from surfaces to be excavated within limits indicated.
  - .2 Cut pavement or sidewalk neatly along limits of proposed excavation in order that surface may break evenly and cleanly.
  - .3 Remove and dispose of existing fencing where indicated on the drawings. Make good all affected surfaces and assemblies to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- 3.2 Excavation .1 All excavated soil under this contract shall be treated as potentially contaminated soil. Excavate, handle and store excavated soil as per this Section and other related sections.
  - .2 Topsoil stripping

    .1 Do not handle topsoil while in wet or
    frozen condition or in any manner in which
    soil structure is adversely affected.
    .2 Strip topsoil over areas to be covered by
    new construction, over areas where grade
    changes are required, and so that excavated
    material may be stockpiled without covering
    topsoil.

PSPC	Earthworks	for Minor	Works	Section	31 (	0 99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 5		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-	-30	

- 3.2 Excavation (Cont'd) .3 Excavate as required to carry out work, in all materials met. Do not disturb soil or rock below bearing surfaces. Notify the Departmental Representative when excavations are complete.
  - .4 Excavate for concrete sidewalks and paving to subgrade levels. In addition, remove all topsoil, organic matter, debris and other loose and harmful matter encountered at subgrade level.
- 3.3 Backfilling .1 Inspection: do not commence backfilling until fill material and spaces to be filled have been inspected and approved by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Remove snow, ice, construction debris, organic soil and standing water from spaces to be filled.
  - .3 Lateral support: maintain even levels of backfill around structures as work progresses, to equalize earth pressures.
  - .4 Compaction: place backfill and compact to following Modified Proctor densities in compliance with ASTM D1557. (All densities in compliance with ASTM D1557).
    .1 Roads, driveways, shoulders, re-shaped ditches and sidewalks to minimum 95%.
    .2 Use caution in pipe zone to ensure no damage to pipe.
  - .5 Under seeded and sodded areas: use site excavated material to bottom of topsoil except in trenches and within 600 mm of foundations.
  - .6 Blown rock material, not capable of fine grading, is not acceptable, imported material must be placed on this type of material.
  - .7 Against foundations (except as applicable to trenches and under slabs and paving): excavated material or imported material with no stones larger than 200 mm diameter within 600 mm of structures.

PSPC	Earthworks	for Minor	Works	Section 3	31 00	99
Keogh River Bridge				Page 6		
Project No. R.109401.001				2021-04-3	30	

3.4 Contaminated &	.1	Potentially Contaminated and Midden Containing
Midden Containing		Soil
Material		.1 There has been unknown contamination in

the project area. However, Contractor is to take appropriate measures per this Section for excavation work if contaminated soil is encountered.

- .2 Contaminated/Midden Material Removal
  - .1 Excavation
    - .1 As per direction from Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Dewatering

.1 Surface water shall be diverted to prevent entry into the excavation. Dewatering shall be limited to that necessary to assure adequate access, a safe excavation, prevent the spread of contamination, and to ensure that compaction requirements can be met.

## .3 Contaminated/Midden Containing Soil Handling .1 Soil Segregation

.1 Excavate known or suspect material and place in stockpile at storage area designated by Departmental Representative. In no case will the material be transported off site before laboratory analysis has been received and excavated materials have been characterized for disposal. .2 As per direction from Departmental

Representative.

.2 Soil Testing

.1 Testing of excavated soil will be performed by the Contractor. Soil will be assessed for indications of contamination and will be classified as confirmed contaminated soil, special waste soil, or uncontaminated soil.

.2 The Contractor will dispose of the excavated soil material after testing is completed, according to applicable rules and regulations.

PSPC	Earthworks	for	Minor	Works	Section	31	00	99
Keogh River Bridge					Page 7			
Project No. R.109401.001					2021-04-	-30		

- 3.5 Grading .1 Grade so that water will drain away from buildings, walls and paved areas, to catch basins and other disposal areas approved by the Departmental Representative.
- 3.6 Shortage and .1 Supply all necessary fill to meet backfilling and grading requirements and with minimum and maximum rough grade variance.
  - .2 Dispose of surplus aggregate material off site.

PSPC		Aggregate Materials	Section 31 05 16
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 1
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

# PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Related Requirements	.1	Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.
requirements	.2	Section 01 35 43 Environmental Procedures.
	.3	Section 31 23 33.01 Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
1.2 Reference Standards	.1	ASTM International .1 ASTM D4791-19, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate.
	.2	Master Municipal Construction Document .1 MMCD Platinum Edition 2019
1.3 Action and Information Submittals	.1	Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Product Data: .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for aggregate materials and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
	.3	Samples: 1 Submit gradation curves of aggregate material as outlined in Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling to Departmental Representative for review. 2 Allow continual sampling by Departmental Representative during production when requested. 3 Provide Departmental Representative with access to source and processed material for sampling. 4 Supply new or clean sample bags or containers according appropriate to aggregate materials. 5 Pay cost of sampling and testing of aggregates which fail to meet specified requirements.

PSPC	Aggregate Materials	Section 31 05 16
Keogh River Bridge		Page 2
Project No. R.109401.	001	2021-04-30

- 1.4 Delivery,.1Deliver, store and handle materials in<br/>accordance manufacturer's written<br/>instructions.
  - .2 Transportation and Handling: handle and transport aggregates to avoid segregation, contamination and degradation.
  - .3 Storage: store washed materials or materials excavated from underwater 24 hours minimum to allow free water to drain and for materials to attain uniform water content.
- 1.5 Measurement and .1 Measurement for all aggregate materials will be by the tonne.
  - .2 Payment will be under the appropriate Civil Works pay items and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Materials .1 Aggregate quality: sound, hard, durable material free from soft, thin, elongated or laminated particles, organic material, clay lumps or minerals, free from adherent coatings and injurious amounts of disintegrated pieces or other deleterious substances.
  - .2 Flat and elongated particles of coarse aggregate: to ASTM D4791.
    .1 Greatest dimension to exceed 5 times least dimension.
  - .3 Fine aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one, or blend of following:.1 Screenings produced in crushing of quarried rock, boulders, gravel or slag.
  - .4 Coarse aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one of or blend of following:
    - .1 Crushed rock.

PSPC	Aggregate Materials	Section 31 05 16
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.1094	01.001	2021-04-30

2.1 Materials	.4	(Cont'd)
(Cont'd)	_	.2 Gravel and crushed gravel composed of
		naturally formed particles of stone.
		.3 Light weight aggregate, including slag
		and expanded shale.

2.2 Source Quality .1 Inform Departmental Representative of proposed source of aggregates and provide gradation curves 2 weeks minimum before starting production.

- .2 If materials from proposed source do not meet, or cannot reasonably be processed to meet, specified requirements, locate alternative source.
- .3 Advise Departmental Representative 2 weeks minimum in advance of proposed change of material source.
- .4 Acceptance of material at source does not preclude future rejection if it fails to conform to requirements specified, lacks uniformity, or if its field performance is found to be unsatisfactory.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination
 .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions are acceptable for topsoil stripping.

 .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 .3 Proceed with topsoil stripping only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 Preparation .1 Topsoil stripping:

PSPC		Aggregate Materials	Section 31 05 16
Keogh River E	Bridge		Page 4
Project No. F	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.2 Preparation (Cont'd)	.1	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 Do not handle topsoil while in wet or frozen condition or in any manner in which soil structure is adversely affected2 Begin topsoil stripping of areas as indicated after area has been cleared of grasses, weeds, brush and removed from site3 Strip topsoil to depths as directed by Departmental Representative. Avoid mixing topsoil with subsoil4 Stockpile in locations as directed by Departmental Representative5 Dispose of topsoil as directed by Departmental Representative.</pre>
	.2	<pre>Aggregate source preparation: .1 Prior to excavating materials for aggregate production, clear and grub area to be worked, and strip unsuitable surface materials. Dispose of cleared, grubbed and unsuitable materials as directed Departmental Representative. .2 Where clearing is required, leave screen of trees between cleared area and roadways as directed. .3 Clear, grub and strip area ahead of quarrying or excavating operation sufficient to prevent contamination of aggregate by deleterious materials. .4 When excavation is completed dress sides of excavation to nominal 2:1 slope, or as noted in the drawings and provide drains or ditches as required to prevent surface standing water. .5 Trim off and dress slopes of waste material piles and leave site in neat condition. .6 Provide silt fence or other means to prevent contamination of existing watercourse or natural wetland features.</pre>
	.3	<pre>Processing: .1 Process aggregate uniformly using methods that prevent contamination, segregation and degradation. .2 Blend aggregates, as required in order to satisfy gradation requirements for material and, percentage of crushed particles, or particle shapes specified.</pre>

PSPC		Aggregate Materials	Section 31 05 16
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 5
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.2 Preparation (Cont'd)	.4	When operating in stratified deposits use excavation equipment and methods that produce uniform, homogeneous aggregate gradation.
	.5	Where necessary, screen, crush, wash, classify and process aggregates with suitable equipment to meet requirements.
	.6	<pre>Stockpiling: .1 Stockpile aggregates on site in locations as indicated unless directed otherwise by Departmental Representative. Do not stockpile on completed pavement surfaces. .2 Stockpile aggregates in sufficient quantities to meet project schedules. .3 Stockpiling sites to be level, well drained, and of adequate bearing capacity and stability to support stockpiled materials and handling equipment. .4 Separate different aggregates by strong, full depth bulkheads, or stockpile far enough apart to prevent intermixing. .5 Do not use intermixed or contaminated materials. Remove and dispose of rejected materials as directed by Departmental Representative within 48 hours of rejection. .6 Stockpile materials in uniform layers of thickness as follows: .1 Maximum 1.5 m for coarse aggregate and base course materials. .2 Maximum 1.5 m for other materials. .3 Maximum 1.5 m for other materials. .9 Do not cone piles or spill material over edges of piles. .9 Do not use conveying stackers. .10 During cold weather operations, prevent ice and snow from becoming mixed into stockpile or in material being removed from stockpile.</pre>
3.3 Cleaning	1	Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.

.1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.

PSPC	Aggregate Materials	Section 31 05 16
Keogh River Br	ridge	Page 6
Project No. R.	.109401.001	2021-04-30

- 3.3 Cleaning (Cont'd)
  .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 35 43 -Environmental Procedures.
  - .3 Leave aggregate stockpile site in tidy, well drained condition, free of standing surface water.
  - .4 Leave any unused aggregates in neat compact stockpiles as directed by Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 35 43 Environmental Procedures.

## PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Related Requirements	.1	Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.
101010100	.2	Section 01 35 33 Health and Safety Requirements.
	.3	Section 01 35 43 Environmental Procedures.
	.4	Section 01 45 00 Quality Control.
	.5	Section 32 11 23 Aggregate Base Courses.
1.2 References	.1	Master Municipal Contract Documents (MMCD), Volume II - 2019, British Columbia.
	.2	<pre>American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM) .1 ASTM C117-17, Standard Test Method for Material Finer than 0.075 mm (No.200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing. .2 ASTM C136/C136M-19, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates. .3 ASTM D422-63(2007)e2, Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils. .4 ASTM D698-12e2, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft <sup>3</sup>) (600 kN- m/m <sup>3</sup>). .5 ASTM D1557-12e1, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft <sup>3</sup>) (2,700 kN- m/m <sup>3</sup>). .6 ASTM D4318-17e1, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.</pre>
	.3	Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series. .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
	.4	Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 2
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.2 References (Cont'd)	.4	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 CAN/CSA-A3000-18, Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).     .1 CSA-A3001-18, Cementitious Materials     for Use in Concrete2 CSA-A23.1-19/A23.2-19, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.</pre>
	.5	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Office of Water .1 EPA 832/R92-005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.
<u>1.3 Definitions</u>	.1	<pre>Excavation classes: two classes of excavation will be recognized; common excavation and rock excavation. .1 Rock: solid material in excess of 1.00m3, and which cannot be removed by means of heavy-duty mechanical excavating equipment available on site. Frozen material not classified as rock. .2 Common excavation: excavation of materials of whatever nature, which are not included under definitions of rock excavation.</pre>
	.2	Unclassified excavation: excavation of deposits of whatever character encountered in Work.
	.3	Topsoil: .1 Material capable of supporting good vegetative growth and suitable for use in top dressing, landscaping and seeding. .2 Material reasonably free from subsoil, clay lumps, brush, objectionable weeds, and other litter, and free from cobbles, stumps, roots, and other objectionable material larger than 25 millimeters in any dimension.

.4 Waste material: excavated material unsuitable for use in Work or surplus to requirements.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.3 Definitions (Cont'd) .5 Borrow material: material obtained from locations outside area to be graded, and required for construction of fill areas or for other portions of Work.
  - .6 Recycled fill material: material, considered inert, obtained from alternate sources and engineered to meet requirements of fill areas.
  - .7 Unsuitable materials: .1 Weak, chemically unstable, and compressible materials.
    - .2 Frost susceptible materials: .1 Fine grained soils with plasticity index less than 10 when tested to ASTM D4318, and gradation within limits specified when tested to ASTM D422 and ASTM C136: Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1 CAN/CGSB-8.2.
      - .2 Table: Sieve Designation & Passing 2.00 mm 100 0.10 mm 45 - 100 0.02 mm 10 - 80 0.005 mm 0 - 45 .3 Coarse grained soils containing more than 20 % by mass passing 0.075 mm sieve.
  - .8 Unshrinkable fill: very weak mixture of cement, concrete aggregates and water that resists settlement when placed in utility trenches, and capable of being readily excavated.
- <u>1.4 Submittals</u> .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Preconstruction Submittals:

    .1 Contractor to submit records of underground utility pre-locates of existing utilities for review by Departmental Representative.
    .2 Submit construction equipment list for major equipment to be used in this section prior to start of Work.
    .1 All tracked equipment to have rubber track pads when working on concrete or paved surfaces on site.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.4 Submittals (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 (Cont'd) .2 Any damaged sections of    pavement/concrete to be repaired by the    contractor at the Contractor's expense3 Submit certificates for proposed granular materials to confirm compliance with the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) Residential/Parkland</pre>
	.3	(RL/PL) Land Usage Soil Quality Guidelines. Quality Control: in accordance with Section 01
	. 5	<pre>Quality Control: In accordance with Section of 45 00 - Quality Control: .1 Submit name of professional engineer retained by the Contractor for design and review of temporary works related to underpinning and bracing of existing structure and excavations for review and approval by Departmental Representative. .2 Submit name of testing laboratory retained by Contractor for materials testing for review and approval by Departmental Representative. .3 Submit condition survey of existing conditions as described in this Section. .4 Submit for review by Departmental Representative proposed dewatering heave prevention methods as described in this Section. .5 Submit to Departmental Representative written notice at least 7 days prior to excavation work, to ensure cross sections are taken. .6 Submit to Departmental Representative written notice when bottom of excavation is reached. .7 Submit to Departmental Representative testing inspection results report as described in this Section.</pre>
	.4	Samples: .1 Inform Departmental Representative at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work, of proposed source of fill materials and provide documentation that proposed fill meets CCME guidelines.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.5 Quality.1Qualification Statement: submit proof of<br/>insurance coverage for professional liability<br/>for professionals retained by Contractor.
  - .2 Submit design and supporting data for excavations at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work. Design and supporting data submitted to bear stamp and signature of qualified professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of British Columbia, Canada.
  - .3 Keep design and supporting data on site.
  - .4 Do not use soil material until written report of soil test results are reviewed and approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Health and Safety Requirements: .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 33 -Health and Safety Requirements.
- 1.6 Waste.1Separate waste materials for reuse and<br/>recycling in accordance with Section 01 35 43<br/>- Environmental Procedures..2Divert materials from landfill to local
  - facility for reuse.
- 1.7 Existing.1Examine soil report prepared by GeotechnicalConditionsEngineer.
  - .2 Buried services: Before commencing work verify location of .1 buried services on and adjacent to work area. .2 Conduct Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) in all areas of excavation to identify location and approximate depth of services. Conduct a "Hydro-Vac" excavation of .3 utilities identified on Control documents and: Conduct a survey and record vertical .1 and horizontal location of service in UTM-10 NAD 86 coordinate and geodetic elevation format.

1.7 Existing .2 (Cont'd) Conditions .3 (Cont'd) Record the diameter of piping, width (Cont'd) .2 and depth of concrete ducting and size of structures. Arrange with appropriate authority for .4 relocation of buried services that interfere with execution of work. Remove obsolete buried services within 2 .5 m of foundations: cap cut-offs. Size, depth and location of existing .6 utilities and structures as indicated are for quidance only. Completeness and accuracy are not guaranteed. Prior to beginning excavation Work, .7 notify applicable Departmental Representative to establish location and state of use of buried utilities and structures. Clearly mark such locations to prevent disturbance during Work. .8 Maintain and protect from damage, water, sewer, gas, electric, telephone and other utilities and structures encountered. Where utility lines or structures exist .9 in area of excavation, obtain direction of Departmental Representative before removing or re-routing. .10 Record location of maintained, re-routed and abandoned underground lines on project record drawings. .11 Confirm locations of recent excavations adjacent to area of excavation. Existing buildings and surface features: .3 .1 Conduct, with Departmental Representative, condition survey of existing buildings, trees and other plants, lawns, fencing, service poles, wires, rail tracks, pavement, survey benchmarks and monuments which may be affected by Work. .2 Protect existing buildings and surface features from damage while Work is in progress. In event of damage, immediately make repair as directed by Departmental Representative. Where required for excavation, cut roots .3 or branches as directed by Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Excavation, Trend	rhing	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling		Page 7
Project No. R.109401.00			2021-04-30
	<b>*</b>		
1.8 Measurement and .1 Payment	There will be no this Section.	measurement fo	or the work in
.2	Payment will be u and such payment for all labour, e necessary to comp	shall be full equipment and p	compensation materials
<u> PART – 2 PRODUCTS</u>			
2.1 Materials .1	Granular Base and properties in acc		
	requirements:		
	.1 Crushed or s	screened stone	, gravel or
	sand.		
			imits specified
	when tested to AS sizes to CAN/CGSE		
	.3 Table:	D-0.1 CAN/CGDD	-0.2.
Sieve Designation	% Passing	% Passing	% Passing
	Crushed Well	Select Granu	
	Graded Base (WGB)	Sub Base (SG	
150 mm		<b>·</b>	
75 mm		-	(100)
	_	_ 100	(100) 100
50 mm	-	_ 100 _	100
50 mm	-	_ 100 _	
50 mm 37.5 mm	- - -	_ 100 _ _	100
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm	- - - 100	_ 100 _ _ _	100 70-100 -
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm	- - - 100 80-100	- - -	100 70-100 -
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm	- - - 100 80-100	- 100 - - - 15-100	100 70-100 -
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm	80-100 -	- - - 15-100 -	100 70-100 - 50-100 - -
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm 4.75 mm		- - -	100 70-100 - 50-100 - - 22-100
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm	80-100 - 50-85 -	- - - 15-100 -	100 70-100 - 50-100 - -
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 1.18 mm	80-100 - 50-85 - 35-70	- - - 15-100 -	100 70-100 - 50-100 - - 22-100
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 1.18 mm 0.600 mm	80-100 - 50-85 - 35-70 25-50	- - - 15-100 -	100 70-100 - 50-100 - - 22-100
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 1.18 mm 0.600 mm 0.425 mm	80-100 - 50-85 - 35-70	- - 15-100 - 0-100 - -	100 70-100 - 50-100 - - 22-100
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 1.18 mm 0.600 mm 0.425 mm 0.300 mm	80-100 - 50-85 - 35-70 25-50 15-35 -	- - 15-100 - 0-100 - - - - 0-100	100 70-100 - 50-100 - - 22-100 10-85 - -
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 9.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 1.18 mm 0.600 mm 0.425 mm	80-100 - 50-85 - 35-70 25-50	- - 15-100 - 0-100 - -	100 70-100 - 50-100 - - 22-100
50 mm 37.5 mm 25 mm 19 mm 12.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 1.18 mm 0.600 mm 0.425 mm 0.300 mm	80-100 - 50-85 - 35-70 25-50 15-35 -	- - 15-100 - 0-100 - - 0-100 0-15	100 70-100 - 50-100 - - 22-100 10-85 - - 2-8

.1 Maximum compressive strength of 0.4 MPa at 28 days.

.2 Maximum cement content of 25 kg/m; to CSA-A3001, Type GU.

- .3 Minimum strength of 0.07MPa at 24 h.
- .4 Concrete aggregates: to CSA-A23.1/A23.2.

.5 Cement: Type GU.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 8
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

2.1 Materials .2 (Cont'd) (Cont'd) .6 Slump: 160 to 200 mm.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Temporary .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation Erosion and Sedimentation <u>Control</u> ... .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to sediment and erosion control drawings, specific to site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005 or requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

.2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- 3.2 Site .1 Remove obstructions, ice and snow, from surfaces to be excavated within limits indicated.
  - .2 Cut pavement or sidewalk neatly along limits of proposed excavation in order that surface may break evenly and cleanly.

# 3.3 Preparation/.1Protect existing features in accordance with<br/>applicable local regulations.

- .2 Keep excavations clean, free of standing water, and loose soil.
- .3 Where soil is subject to significant volume change due to change in moisture content, cover and protect to Departmental Representative.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.10940	1.001	Excavation, Trenching and Backfilling	Sec 31 23 33.01 Page 9 2021-04-30
3.3 Preparation/ Protection (Cont'd)	.4	Protect natural and man-made to remain undisturbed. Unless indicated or located in an a by new construction, protect from damage. .1 Protect buried services to remain undisturbed.	ss otherwise area to be occupied t existing trees
3.4 Stripping of Topsoil	.1	Begin topsoil stripping of a after area has been cleared grasses and removed from sit	of brush, weeds,
.2	.2	Strip topsoil to depths as a .1 Do not mix topsoil with	
	.3	Stockpile in locations as d Departmental Representative .1 Stockpile height not to should be protected from ero	• o exceed 2 m and
	.4	Dispose of unused topsoil as Departmental Representative	_
3.5 Soil Stockpiling Facilities	.1	Provide, maintain, and opera storage/stockpiling facilit: Locate stockpiles to minimi: Location to be coordinated to by Departmental Representat:	ies as required. ze handling. with and approved
	.2	Install 6-mil polyethylene i proposed stockpile locations contact between stockpile ma	s to prevent
.3	.3	Stockpile granular materials prevent segregation.	s in manner to
	.4	Implement sufficient erosion control measures to prevent off construction boundaries bodies.	sediment release

.5 Equip facility with tarps capable of covering all stockpiled material until Departmental Representative advises Contractor to dispose of material offsite.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 10
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- - .2 Contractor to retain and pay for services of professional engineer registered in the Province of British Columbia for design and review of temporary works related to underpinning and bracing of existing structure and excavations.
  - .3 Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in safe condition by appropriate methods and in accordance with Section 01 35 33 - Health and Safety Requirements and WorkSafe BC.
    .1 Where conditions are unstable, Contractor to retain and pay costs for geotechnical engineer to review condition and provide recommendations
  - .4 Obtain permit from authority having jurisdiction for temporary diversion of water course.
  - .5 Construct temporary Works to depths, heights and locations as indicated by Contractor
  - .6 During backfill operation:

    .1 Unless otherwise indicated or directed by Departmental Representative, remove sheeting and shoring from excavations.
    .2 Do not remove bracing until backfilling has reached respective levels of such bracing.
    .3 Pull sheeting in increments that will ensure compacted backfill is maintained at elevation at least 500 mm above toe of sheeting.
  - .7 When sheeting is required to remain in place, cut off tops at elevations as indicated.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	L.001	Excavation, Trenching and Backfilling	Sec 31 23 33.01 Page 11 2021-04-30
3.6 Cofferdams, Shoring, Bracing and Underpinning (Cont'd)	.8	Upon completion of substructu .1 Remove cofferdams, shori	
3.7 Dewatering and Heave Prevention	.1	Keep excavations free of wate in progress.	er while Work is
	.2	Provide for Departmental Repr details of proposed dewaterin prevention methods, including points, and sheet pile cut- o	ng or heave n dikes, well
	.3	Avoid excavation below ground quick condition or heave is 1 .1 Prevent piping or bottom excavations by groundwater lo pile cut-offs, or other means	ikely to occur. heave of wering, sheet
	.4	Protect open excavations agai damage due to surface run-off	_
	.5	Dispose of water in accordance 35 43 - Environmental Procedur runoff areas or containment f manner not detrimental to pub property, or portion of Work under construction. .1 Provide and maintain tem ditches and other diversions excavation limits.	Tres to approved Facilities and in plic and private completed or porary drainage
	.6	Provide flocculation tanks, s or other treatment facilities suspended solids or other mat discharging to storm sewers, drainage areas.	to remove erials before
3.8 Excavation	.1	Advise Departmental Represent days in advance of excavation	

on .1 Advise Departmental Representative at least / days in advance of excavation operations. Excavate to lines, grades, elevations and dimensions as indicated.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 12
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.8 Excavation (Cont'd) .2 Remove concrete, masonry, paving, walks, demolished foundations and rubble and other obstructions encountered during excavation offsite.
  - .3 Excavation must not interfere with bearing capacity of adjacent foundations and slabs. Contractor to notify Departmental Representative immediately where undermining of slabs of foundations occurs. Contractor responsible for devising and executing a remediation plan for filling all voids associated with undermining of slabs and foundations.
  - .4 Do not disturb soil within branch spread of trees or shrubs that are to remain.
    .1 If excavating through roots, excavate by hand and cut roots with sharp axe or saw, as directed by the project Arborist.
    .2 Provide 24 hours-notice to Departmental Representative of need for Arborist on site.
  - .5 For trench excavation, unless otherwise authorized by Departmental Representative in writing, do not excavate more than 30 m of trench in advance of installation operations. No more than 5 m of trench may be exposed at end of day's operation and must be securely covered. Road plates are to be used to cover exposed excavations in areas of vehicular travel.
  - .6 Restrict vehicle operations directly adjacent to open trenches.
  - .7 Do not obstruct flow of surface drainage or natural watercourses.
  - .8 Earth bottoms of excavations to be undisturbed soil, level, free from loose, soft or organic matter.
  - .9 Notify Departmental Representative when bottom of excavation is reached.
  - .10 Obtain Departmental Representative approval of completed excavation.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 13
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.8 Excavation	.11	Remove unsuitable material from trench bottom	
(Cont'd)		including those that extend below required	
		elevations to extent and depth as directed by	
		Departmental Representative.	

- .12 Correct unauthorized over-excavation as
  follows:
   .1 Fill with granular base material to not
  less than 95% Modified Proctor Density.
- .13 Hand trim, make firm and remove loose material and debris from excavations.
  .1 Where material at bottom of excavation is disturbed, compact foundation soil to density at least equal to undisturbed soil.
  .2 Clean out rock seams and fill with concrete mortar or grout to approval of Departmental Representative.
- 3.9 Bedding and .1 Place and compact granular material for Surround of bedding and surround of underground services Underground Services
  - .2 Place bedding and surround material in unfrozen condition.
- Do not proceed with backfilling operations 3.10 Backfilling .1 until completion of following: Departmental Representative has inspected .1 and approved installations. .2 Departmental Representative has inspected and approved of construction below finish grade. .3 Inspection, testing, approval, and recording location of underground utilities. Removal of concrete formwork. .4 .5 Removal of shoring and bracing; backfilling of voids with satisfactory soil material. .2 Areas to be backfilled to be free from debris, snow, ice, water and frozen ground.
  - .3 Do not use backfill material which is frozen or contains ice, snow or debris.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 14
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.10 Backfilling (Cont'd) .4 Place backfill material in uniform layers not exceeding 300 mm compacted thickness up to grades indicated. Compact each layer before placing succeeding layer.
  - .5 Backfilling around installations: Do not backfill around or over .1 cast-in-place concrete within 24 hours after placing of concrete. .2 Place layers simultaneously on both sides of installed Work to equalize loading. Difference not to exceed 0.150 m. Where temporary unbalanced earth .3 pressures are liable to develop on walls or other structures: Permit concrete to cure for minimum .1

14 days or until it has sufficient strength to withstand earth and compaction pressure and approval obtained from Departmental Representative.

- .6 Place unshrinkable fill in areas as indicated.
- .7 Consolidate and level unshrinkable fill with internal vibrators.
- .8 Install drainage system in backfill as indicated.
- 3.11 Restoration .1 Upon completion of Work, remove waste materials and debris in accordance to Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures, trim slopes, and correct defects as directed by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Replace topsoil as indicated.
  - .3 Reinstate lawns to elevation which existed before excavation.
  - .4 Reinstate pavements and sidewalks disturbed by excavation to thickness, structure and elevation which existed before excavation.
  - .5 Clean and reinstate areas affected by Work as directed by Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Excavation, Trenching	Sec 31 23 33.01
Keogh River Bridge	and Backfilling	Page 15
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.11 Restoration (Cont'd) .6 Use temporary plating to support traffic loads over unshrinkable fill for initial 24 hours. .7 Protect newly graded areas from traffic and
  - erosion and maintain free of trash or debris.

PSPC		Geotextiles	Section 31 32 19
Keogh River Bridge			Page 1
Project No. R.10940	1.001		2021-04-30
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Section Includes	.1	Geotextiles.	
1.2 Measurement Procedures and Payment	.1	Installed geotextile materia considered incidental to the installation of the riprap as payment shall be made.	supply and
1.3 Related Sections	.1	Section 31 00 00 - Earthwork	s.
Sections	.2	Section 31 37 10 - Riprap.	
1.4 References	.1	<pre>American Society for Testing (ASTM). .1 ASTM D4491-99a (2009), Methods for Water Permeability by Permittivity. .2 ASTM D4595-09, Standard Tensile Properties of Geotext Wide-Width Strip Method. AST Standard Test Method for Deter (In-Plane) Flow Rate Per Unity Hydraulic Transmissivity of Using a Constant Head. .3 ASTM D4751-04, Standard Determining Apparent Opening Geotextile. Canadian General Standards Be .1 CAN/CGSB-4.2 No. 11.2-20 Methods - Bursting Strength (Extension of September 1989 .2 CAN/CGSB-148.1, Methods Geotextiles and Complete Geom .1 No.2-[M85], Method Geosynthetics - Mass per .2 No.3-[M85], Method Geosynthetics - Thickney</pre>	Standard Test ty of Geotextiles Test Method for tiles by the M D4716-08, ermining the t Width and a Geosynthetic Test Method for Size of a oard (CGSB). 004, Textile Test - Ball Burst Test ). of Testing membranes. s of Testing r Unit Area. s of Testing

PSPC	Geotextiles	Section	31	32	19
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 2			
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-	-30		

1.4 References (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 (Cont'd) .3 No.6.1-[93], Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Geomembranes - Bursting Strength of Geotextiles Under No Compressive Load4 No.7.3-[92], Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Geomembranes - Grab Tensile Test for Geotextiles5 No. 10-[94], Methods of Testing Geosynthetics - Geotextiles - Filtration Opening Size.</pre>
	.3	CSA International. .1 CSA G40.20/G40.21-04 (R2009), General

Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel.

- .4 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS).
  .1 OPSS 1860-November 2010, Material Specification for Geotextiles.
- 1.5 Action and Informational Submittals

.1 In accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

- .2 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for geotextiles and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Submit to Departmental Representative 2 copies of mill test data and certificate at least 1 weeks prior to start of Work, and in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .4 If requested by the Departmental Representative, submit to Departmental Representative the following samples at least 1 weeks prior to beginning Work for each type of geotextile used on the project.

PSPC	Geotextiles	Section 31 32 19
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 3
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-30

- 1.6 Delivery,.1Deliver, store and handle in accordance with<br/>Section 01 61 10 Product Requirements and<br/>manufacturer's specifications.
  - .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:

    .1 Store materials in accordance with
    manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry
    and well ventilated area.
    .2 Store and protect geotextiles from direct
    sunlight and UV rays.
    .3 Replace defective or damaged material
    with new.
  - .3 Packaging Waste Management: Remove for return or reuse of pallets, crates, padding and packaging materials as specified in Waste Management Plan Section and Section 01 74 19 -Waste Management and Disposal.
- 1.7 Measurement and .1 There will be no measurement for the work in this Section.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 Materials .1 Geotextile: Nonwoven synthetic fiber fabric supplied in rolls. .1 Should be composed of minimum 85% polypropylene by mass with inhibitors added to base plastic to resist deterioration by UV and heat exposure.
  - .2 Minimum physical properties for nonwoven geotextile:
    - .1 Grab Strength: 900 N
    - .2 Elongation (Failure): 50%
    - .3 CBR Puncture Strength: 2300 N
    - .4 Trapezoidal Tear: 350 N
  - .3 Securing pins and washers: to CSA G40.21, Grade 300W, hot-dipped galvanized with minimum zinc coating of 600 g/m2 to ASTM A123/A123M.
  - .4 Factory seams: sewn in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

PSPC	Geotextiles	Section 31 32 19
Keogh River B	Bridge	Page 4
Project No. R	R.109401.001	2021-04-30

3.1 Examination Verification of Conditions: verify that .1 conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for geotextile material installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative. Inform Departmental Representative of .2 unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery. .3 Proceed only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

# 3.2 Installation .1 Place geotextile free of tension stress, folds, wrinkles and creases.

- .2 Place geotextile material on sloping surfaces in one continuous length from toe of slope to upper extent of geotextile.
- .3 Overlap successive strips of geotextile in the direction of flow.
  - .1 Minimum fabric lap:
    - .1 Non-woven geotextile: 300 mm.
- .4 Pin strips of geotextile as indicated by the manufacturer.
- .5 Protect installed geotextile material from displacement, damage or deterioration before, during and after placement of material.
- .6 After installation, cover with overlying layer within 4 hours of placement.
- .7 Replace damaged or deteriorated geotextile to approval of Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Geotextiles	Section 31 32 19
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 5
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-30

- 3.3 Cleaning .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Site Cleaning. .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
  - .2 Final Cleaning: Upon completion, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Site Cleaning.
  - .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 19 - Waste Management and Disposal.
    .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.
- <u>3.4 Protection</u> .1 Vehicular traffic not permitted directly on geotextile.

PSPC		Riprap	Section 31 37 10
Keogh River Bridge			Page 1
Project No. R.109401	.001		2021-04-30
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>			
1.1 Section Includes	.1	Riprap.	
1.2 Riprap - Class 100 kg	.1	Measurement: Based on the tor tickets supplied from the pit	-
	.2	Payment: Unit price per tonne include complete preparation environmental protection, exc material and installation cos geotextile, material and inst the riprap, clearing of work installation, and any ancilla for riprap beyond the thickne drawing shall not be consider previously approved by the De Representative.	including cavation, grading, st for the callation cost for area after ary work. Payment ess shown on the ced unless
1.3 Related Sections	.1	Section 31 00 99 - Earthworks	5.
	.2	Section 31 32 19 - Geotextile	es.
1.4 Waste Management and Disposal	.1	In accordance with Section 01 Management and Disposal.	L 74 19 – Waste
<u> PART 2 – PRODUCTS</u>			
2.1 Stone	.1	Rock should meet Class 100 kg requirements as per the 2020 Specifications for Highway Co published by the British Colu Transportation.	Standard

PSPC	Riprap	Section 31 37 10
Keogh River	Bridge	Page 2
Project No.	R.109401.001	2021-04-30

- 2.1 Stone .2 Stone should be hard with relative density no less than 2.65, free of seam, cracks and structural defects, and meeting the size distribution as specified in the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.
  - .3 Riprap that does not meet the required specification should not be used without the written permission of the Departmental Representative.

3.1 Salvaging .1 The Contractor shall salvage all existing riprap on site that meets Class 100 kg requirements for re-use. Salvaged riprap shall be stockpiled separately and be approved by the Departmental Representative prior to placement.

## 3.2 Placing .1 Where riprap is to be placed on slopes, excavate trench at toe of slope to dimensions as indicated on drawings.

- .2 Fine grade area to be protected with riprap to uniform, even surface. Fill depressions with excavated material and compact to provide firm bed.
- .3 Place riprap to thickness and details as indicated.
- .4 Place stones in manner approved by Departmental Representative to secure surface and create a stable mass.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

## PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Section .1 This Section describes the requirements for installation and acceptance criteria of all piles. The design drawings provide specific requirements including embedment length and material specifications. Additionally, and in the absence of specific direction on the design drawings, the requirements of this Section shall be used as appropriate.

1.2 Related	.1	Section	01	33	00 -	- Submittal Procedures
Sections						
	.2	Section	01	35	43 -	- Environmental Procedures

1.3 Measurement and .1 Measurement will be per lineal metre based on <u>Payment Procedures</u> .1 Measurement will be per lineal metre based on installed finished lengths of pile. Pile removed by fresh-heading will not be included in payment.

1.4 Reference.1British Columbia Marine and Pile Driving<br/>Contractors Association (BCMPDCA)<br/>.1.1BCMPDCA Best Management Practices for<br/>Pile Driving and Related Operations

- .2 API 5L, Specification for Line Pipe
- .3 ASTM A252 90, Specification for Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Piles
- .4 CSA W59-03, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding)
- .5 CAN/CSA G40.21, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel / Structural Quality Steel
- .6 CAN/CSA W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel Structures

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	1.001	Pile Foundations, General Requirements	Section 31 61 13 Page 2 2021-04-30	
1.4 Reference Standards (Cont'd)	.7	ASTM 4945, Standard Test Meth High-Strain Dynamic Testing o Foundations		
	.8	ASTM D 3966, Standard Test Me Foundations Under Lateral Loa	-	
1.5 Submittals	.1	All submittals shall be made with Section 01 33 00 - Submi		
.2		Submit details in a consolidation narrative on procedures, inclu- equipment, sequencing, erection restraints, schedule, and qua- accordance with the Work Plan proposed pile driving to the Representative for review a main prior to mobilization of equi- clear reference to proposed environmental/biological prot- that relate to pile installat	uding mobilizing on and temporary ality control, in a requirements of Departmental minimum of 14 days opment. Include	
		Submit for review the equipment that shall b used for pile driving, such as vibratory and hammers and provide manufacturer's name, type,rated energy per blow at normal working rate, mass of striking parts of hammer, mass of driving cap and type and elastic properti of hammer and pile cushions. For other Non-impact methods of installation such as auguring, jacking, vibratory hammers or othe means: give full details of characteristics necessary to evaluate performance. Submit to the Departmental Representative for review a minimum of 14 days prior to mobilization of equipment.		
	. 4	Submit for review QC and QA redemonstrating that pile mater fabrication are in compliance Section. Including, but not 1 .1 Steel producer's certific material meets the specificat additional testing required k .2 Shop drawings of weld de and procedures to the Department	rial and with this imited to: cates that tions and any by this section. esign for splicing	

and procedures to the Departmental Representative for approval prior to making any splices; and,

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.5 Submittals (Cont'd) .3 Evidence to the Departmental Representative of any welding operators to be employed for the Work, are currently qualified by C.W.B. in the processes in which they are to be involved. Expired welding certificates shall not be acceptable for qualifications, ONLY current valid certifications will be recognized by the Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Provide the Departmental Representative with survey data to confirm that piles have not moved during driving of adjacent piles.
  - .6 Submit QC and QA records demonstrating that the pile installations are in compliance with this Section, including a Bridge Construction Pile Driving Record (Form H0053) after the pile installation is complete.

1.6 Quality Management .1 General

The Contractor shall perform all work in .1 accordance with the approved Quality Plan. The procedures, personnel, products, methods, and submittals noted in this section shall be considered a minimum requirement of that plan. Additional submittals, checklists, procedures and methods may be required to meet the requirements of the Contract and fulfil the obligations of the Quality Plan. The Contractor shall hold a .2 preconstruction meeting with the Departmental Representative to review the Contractor's work method and the Inspection and Test Plan for the installation of the driven piles. The meeting shall be scheduled by the Contractor to allow adequate time for review and comment from the Departmental Representative and to allow time to implement required modifications prior to construction. The Departmental Representative will submit comments and recommendations, if any, no later than 14 days after the meeting.

.2 Protection

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

1.6 Quality Management (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 Take all necessary precautions, including the provision of suitable screening fences or barriers to protect public, existing structures, facilities, and services from damage due to the pile installation and associated works2 Complete pile driving in conformance with BCMPDCA Best Management Practices for Pile Driving and Related Operations3 Cleaning and environmental protections in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental procedures.</pre>
	.3	<pre>Pile Driving Requirements .1 The Contractor shall review all information pertinent to the work, visit the site and carry out all necessary examinations and shall make independent interpretations of all available information regarding the requirements, limitations, and constraints of the Work and the conditions under which the Work will be performed. .2 The Contractor shall promptly notify the Departmental Representative of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error in the Contract documents that may be discovered.</pre>
	. 4	Quality Control .1 It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to undertake all quality control and quality assurance testing necessary to ensure that the Work is performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
	.5	On-Site Quality Assurance .1 The Departmental Representative may develop quality assurance reports during pile installation, including but not be limited to detailed and accurate pile and casing installation logs and survey data in accordance with standard practice. Quality Assurance work does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for proper installation and maintenance of records for all piles. .2 Contractor to mark piles with perimeter markings visible for observation by the Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.7 Pile Driving Criteria & Site <u>Conditions</u> .1 Subsurface investigation reports are available for inspection and independent interpretation by the Contractor. The Departmental Representative assumes no responsibility for the contractor's use, or reliance upon any information included in these reports.
  - .2 The information provided in the geotechnical reports shall not be considered as indicative of the construction methods and procedures appropriate for the work indicated in the drawings and specifications. The subsurface information provided in the geotechnical reports is intended to provide general representation of the materials which may be encountered.
  - .3 Notify the Departmental Representative in writing if subsurface conditions at the site differ from those indicated and obtain further instructions from the Departmental Representative.
  - .4 In general, the site is underlain by 5.5 m of silt or clay capped with a layer of coarse-grained fill and underlain by silty sand till. The upper zone of soil may include debris related to previous installations or site activities.

.1 It is the Contractor's responsibility to fully assess the appropriate pile installation method.

.2 The Contractor shall employ whatever methods that are necessary to ensure proper installation of pile foundations to the Departmental Representative's satisfaction. The contractor is responsible for installing all piles to the minimum penetration and elevations as specified on the Drawings.

.5 Jetting shall not be used for pile installation.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 6
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 1.8 Measurement and .1 Measurement for this work will be by the lineal metre.
  - .2 Payment will be under the Unit Price for Supply of Steel Pipe Piles and Installation of Steel Pipe Piles and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Equipment The Contractor shall select equipment suitable .1 for installing piles through the surficial very dense sandy gravel fill with variable fines into the underlying soils without damage to the pile and all other material, equipment and labour necessary to install the piling without exceeding the yield strength of the steel as required by the Contract Documents. Pile installation equipment shall be capable of installing the pile to the estimated pile tip elevations and to a factored capacity of three times the maximum unfactored design load. The Contractor is fully responsible for selection of equipment for the satisfactory installation of piles and conformance to specifications.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 7
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 2.1 Equipment (Cont'd) .2 All pile driving equipment shall be in good mechanical condition and shall be capable of delivering the manufacturer's rated energy output and shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If requested by the Departmental Representative, the Contractor shall obtain, fit, and operate a properly calibrated indicator diagram recorder so as to verify the hammer cylinder pressures and other equipment characteristics.
  - .3 The pile hammer shall have sufficient capacity to mobilize the driven pile enough to obtain meaning full results from High-Strain Dynamic Tests (hereafter called Dynamic Testing in this Section). Sufficient mobilization of the pile is defined as either a penetration of 3 mm or more per blow.

- 3.1 Preparation .1 Protect public and construction personnel, adjacent structures and Work of other Contractors from hazards attributable to pile driving operations.
  - .2 Ensure that site conditions are adequate to support pile installation operation, including bank stability. Make provision for access and support of piling equipment during performance of work.
  - .3 Remove existing visible obstacles prior to installing piles.
  - .4 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing suitable control of wastewater discharge and any necessary quality control testing. This work shall include the suitable off-site disposal of all sediment or disturbed material resulting from the foundation installation work.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 8
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.1 Preparation (Cont'd) .5 Use highly visible, contrasting colour of paint to clearly mark each pile with its number and its overall length. In addition, clearly mark each pile at intervals of 300 mm along its full length prior to driving. As a minimum, label every fifth mark with the appropriate value from pile tip.
  - .6 Piles shall be securely held in position during installation and shall be installed in the locations shown on the drawings. The Contractor is responsible for laying out the piles as shown on the design drawings.
- Each pile is to be installed open ended by 3.2 Pile Driving .1 advancing to the specified embedment elevation indicated on the drawings, or as otherwise directed by the Departmental Representative, in order to achieve the necessary compressive, uplift, and lateral capacities. A minimum penetration depth of 2 m into till must be achieved to meet lateral loading requirements. Axial loading requirements may be deemed to have been met prior to the elevation shown on the drawings if practical refusal on an obstacle is encountered while driving and the minimum embedment into the till (2 m) has been met. Axial capacity to be confirmed by PDA testing a minimum of one pile per abutment driven to the embedment elevation shown on the drawings and any pile that does not achieve this embedment elevation. Cleanout and churning of piles will not be permitted except under extreme conditions (ie. where obstructions are encountered, not for dense soil conditions) and only under specific approval of the Departmental Representative. Contractor to submit a procedure for approval if churning is required. If obstructions are encountered, the preferred procedure will be to excavate to remove the obstruction where possible.
  - .2 All piles are to be installed open ended.
  - .3 Use of water jetting for driving piling is not permitted.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 9
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.2 Pile Driving (Cont'd) .4 Install all piles continuously to final penetration. Final set requirements will be established by the Departmental Representative and will depend on the hammer efficiency. At minimum, the final 4 meters are to be advanced by driving with an impact hammer. If installation is interrupted before final penetration is reached, do not take the record for final penetration until at least 0.3 metres of penetration has been obtained after resumption of installation.
  - .5 Pile driver leads (if used) shall be constructed in a manner which affords freedom of movement of the hammer and they shall be held in position by guys, stiff braces or by attaching to cranes or derricks so as to ensure proper support for the pile during driving. Hammer blows at all times shall be in direct line with the axis of the pile. Inclined leads shall be used for driving batter piles. Pile driving leads shall be of sufficient length that the use of a follower is not required. Ensure that the leads of the pile driving equipment do not exert lateral forces on the piles during driving. No adjustment of a possible misalignment will be permitted during driving, except at the very initial stage.
  - .6 Hold piles securely and accurately in position while driving. If a hammer is used, deliver hammer blows in direct axis of pile. Reinforce pile heads if necessary.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 10
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.2 Pile Driving Piles shall be installed without excessive .7 (Cont'd) deformation of the head of the pile. The head of the pile shall be cut square. A driving cap shall be provided to hold the axis of the pile in line with the axis of the hammer if a hammer is used. Any pile so damaged as to be unfit for the use for which it is intended, or any pile that cannot be brought within tolerance for location will be rejected. A rejected pile shall be extracted and replaced by a new pile. Costs associated with rejected piles shall the responsibility of the Contractor. Sufficient lengths of pile above cut-off shall be allowed so that no part of the head of the pile damaged during installation remains in the work.
  - .8 The Contractor shall re-drive piles which heave during driving of adjacent piles.
  - .9 Remove obvious sharp objects such as rip rap boulders (if present) or remnants of former structures etc.
  - .10 The Contractor shall provide 48 hours notice of pile driving commencement so that the Departmental Representative can witness that the pile installation criteria has been achieved.

# <u>3.3 Field Splice</u> .1 Field splicing of steel piles is not permitted.

3.4 Pile Cut Off and Completion .1 After installation, all piles shall be cut to level at the elevations shown on the Drawings. Sufficient length above cut off shall be allowed so that no part of the head of the pile damaged or deformed during installation remains in the work. Cut offs are to be to a true even plane once the installed pile length has been accepted by the Departmental Representative and, if deemed necessary, the pile capacity has been proved by Dynamic testing.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 11
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 3.4 Pile Cut Off and Completion (Cont'd)
  .2 Plumb piles shall be cut in a flat plane at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pile. A suitable guide shall be used to aid in cutting piles so that the cut off plane is flat to within 2 mm. If a satisfactory handheld cut cannot be obtained, the Contractor shall cut the pile with an automatic cutter operated so as to leave a true square cut.
  - .3 For safety, all steel pipe piles shall be temporarily capped after installation.
- 3.5 Temporary .1 Contractor shall furnish sufficient labour and Restraint of Driven <u>Piles</u> .1 Contractor shall furnish sufficient labour and materials to adequately secure the piles of any given group against motion relative to others in the group.
- 3.6 Pile Acceptance .1 Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, Criteria & Damaged or Defective Piles .1 be as follows and shall be met after all piles that are driven: .1 Pile heads shall be within 75 mm, measured laterally, of locations indicated. .2 Piles shall not be more than 1/150 of length out of alignment.
  - .2 The integrity of the piles shall remain at all times the responsibility of the Contractor. Should any pile be damaged by overdriving or by pile installation techniques or other causes including attempting to pass an obstruction or be out of position as a result of improper survey or driving practice, drive an extra pile or piles in its place as directed by the Departmental Representative. .1 No extra compensation will be made for removing and replacing piles, driving extra piles or other work made necessary through rejection of a defective or damaged pile.
  - .3 Installation of each pile will be subject to the approval of the Departmental Representative, who will be sole judge of acceptability of each pile.

PSPC	Pile Foundations,	Section 31 61 13
Keogh River Bridge	General Requirements	Page 12
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.6 Pile Acceptance .4 Criteria & Damaged or Defective Piles (Cont'd)

- Do not remove equipment from the site until the Departmental Representative has approved the installation of all piles.
- .5 Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) Testing shall be conducted on a minimum of one pile at each abutment driven to the embedment elevation and on any pile not driven to the embedment elevation due to an obstruction. PDA testing will be completed in accordance with ASTM D 4945.

.1 The Contractor shall allow in their schedule and installation program for the assessment of pile capacities with PDA testing. The contractor is to co-ordinate and facilitate completion of the PDA testing at no additional cost to the Owner. PDA results will be provided to the Departmental Representative for review prior to acceptance of the piles. .2 Initial pile capacities will be affected by pore pressures generated during installation due to some relatively fine-grained deposits and it will be desirable to conduct PDA load testing after a "set-up period following initial driving (i.e. the longer the better). The contractor is to advise how pile set-up (i.e. dissipation of excess pore pressure) and related PDA testing can be accommodated in their construction schedule.

.6 If in the judgement of the Departmental Representative, the Contractor is unable to properly complete installation of any pile by resorting to the reasonable methods described above, the Departmental Representative may order an additional pile or piles to be installed for which the Contractor will be paid in accordance with provisions of the contract for evaluation of changes to the work.

.1 Piles abandoned or installed out of place or alignment because of obstructions, as determined by the Departmental Representative, will be paid for as completed piles. .2 Such abandoned piles shall be removed if required by the Departmental Representative and their removal paid for in accordance with the provisions of the Contract for evaluation of changes to the work.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.001		Aggregate Base Courses	Section 32 11 23 Page 1 2021-04-30
PART 1 - GENERAL			
1.1 Related Requirements	.1	Section 01 33 00 - Submitta	al Procedures.
1.2 Reference Standards	.1	ASTM International .1 ASTM C117-17, Standard Material Finer Than 0.075 m in Mineral Aggregates by Wa .2 ASTM C131/C131M-20, St for Resistance to Degradati Coarse Aggregate by Abrasid Los Angeles Machine. .3 ASTM C136/C136M-19, St for Sieve Analysis of Fine Aggregates. .4 ASTM D698-12e2, Standa Laboratory Compaction Chara Using Standard Effort (12,4 (600kN- m/m <sup>3</sup> ). .5 ASTM D1557-12e1, Test Laboratory Compaction Chara Using Modified Effort (56,0 (2,700kN-m/m <sup>3</sup> ). .6 ASTM D1883-16, Standar CBR (California Bearing Rat Compacted Soils. .7 ASTM D4318-17e1, Standar for Liquid Limit, Plastic I Index of Soils.	<pre>mm (No. 200) Sieve ashing. tandard Test Method ion of Small-Size on and Impact in the tandard Test Method and Coarse ard Test Methods for acteristics of Soil 400ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup>) Method for acteristics of Soil 000ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup>) rd Test Method for tio) of Laboratory dard Test Methods</pre>
	.2	Canadian General Standards .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieve Wire, Inch Series. .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Siev Wire, Metric.	es, Testing, Woven
	.3	U.S. Environmental Protection Office of Water .1 EPA 832/R-92-005, Stor for Construction Activities Pollution Prevention Plans Practices.	rm Water Management s: Developing
	• 4	Master Municipal Contract I Volume II - 2019, British (	

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001	Aggregate Base Courses	Section 32 11 23 Page 2 2021-04-30
1.3 Action and Information Submittals	.1	01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.	
	.2		
1.4 Delivery, Storage and Handling	.1	Deliver, store and handle mat accordance with manufacturer'	
1.5 Measurement and Payment	.1	Measurement for all aggregate be by the tonne.	materials will
	.2	Payment will be under the app Works pay items and such paym compensation for all labour, materials necessary to comple	ent shall be full equipment and
<u> PART 2 – PRODUCTS</u>			
2.1 Materials	.1	Granular Base and Granular Suproperties in accordance with requirements: .1 Crushed or screened ston sand. .2 Gradations to be within when tested to ASTM C136 and sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1 CAN/CGS	the following e, gravel or limits specified ASTM C117. Sieve

PSPC	Aggregate Base Courses	Section 32 11 23
Keogh River Bridge		Page 3
Project No. R.109401.0	001	2021-04-30

2.1 Materials	.1 (Cont'd)		
(Cont'd)	.3 Tab	le:	
	Sieve Designation	% Passing	% Passing
		Crushed Well	Select Granular
		Graded Base (WGB)	Sub Base (SGSB)
	75 mm	_	100
	37.5 mm	_	_
	25 mm	-	_
	19 mm	100	-
	12.5 mm	80-100	15-100
	9.5 mm	-	-
	4.75 mm	50-85	0-100
	2.36 mm	-	-
	1.18 mm	35-70	_
	0.600 mm	25-50	_
	0.425 mm	15-35	_
	0.300	_	0-100
	0.075 mm	5-20	0-15

3.1 Preparation	1	Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005 or requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent. .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established. .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
3.2 Placement and	.1	Place granular base after sub-base and

- <u>Installation</u> <u>writing by Departmental Representative.</u>
  - .2 Placing:

PSPC	Aggregate Base Courses	Section 32 11 23
Keogh River Bridge		Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.2 Placement and Installation (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 Construct granular base to depth and grade in areas indicated2 Ensure no frozen material is placed3 Place material only on clean unfrozen surface, free from snow and ice4 Begin spreading base material on crown line or on high side of one-way slope5 Place material using methods which do not lead to segregation or degradation of aggregate6 Place material to full width in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness1 Departmental Representative may authorize thicker lifts (layers) if specified compaction can be achieved7 Shape each layer to smooth contour and compact to specified density before succeeding layer is placed8 Remove and replace that portion of layer in which material becomes segregated during </pre>
	.3	<pre>spreading. Compaction Equipment: .1 Ensure compaction equipment is capable of obtaining required material densities.</pre>
	.4	<pre>Compacting: .1 Compact to density not less than 95% Modified Proctor Density to ASTM D1557 or as specified on contract documents. .2 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted base. .3 Apply water as necessary during compacting to obtain specified density. .4 In areas not accessible to rolling equipment, compact to specified density with mechanical tampers approved in writing by Departmental Representative. .5 Correct surface irregularities by loosening and adding or removing material until surface is within specified tolerance.</pre>
	.5	Proof rolling: .1 For proof rolling use standard roller of 45400 kg gross mass with four pneumatic tires each carrying 11350 kg and inflated to 620 kPa. Four tires arranged abreast with centre to centre spacing of 730 mm.

PSPC	Aggregate Base Courses	Section 32 11 23
Keogh River Bridge		Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.2 Placement and Installation (Cont'd)	.5	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 Obtain written approval from Departmental Representative to use non-standard proof rolling equipment. .3 Make sufficient passes with proof roller to subject every point on surface to three separate passes of loaded tire. .4 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade: .1 Remove base, sub-base and subgrade material to depth and extent as directed by Departmental Representative. .2 Backfill excavated subgrade with common material and compact. .3 Replace sub-base material and compact. .4 Replace base material and compact in accordance with this Section. .5 Where proof rolling reveals defective base or sub-base, remove defective materials to depth and extent as directed by Departmental Representative and replace with new materials in accordance with this section at no extra cost.</pre>
3.3 Site Tolerances	.1	Finished base surface to be within plus or minus 10 mm of established grade and cross section but not uniformly high or low.
3.4 Protection	.1	Maintain finished base in condition conforming to this Section until succeeding material is applied or until acceptance by Departmental Representative.
3.5 Cleaning	.1	Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
	.2	Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus

.2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

PSPC	Topsoil Placement	Sec 32 91 19.13
Keogh River Bridge	and Grading	Page 1
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

## PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Related Requirements	.1	Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Section 01 35 43 Environmental Procedures.
1.2 Measurement Procedures	.1	Measure finish grading in square metres from actual surface measurements as determined by Departmental Representative.
<u>1.3 Payment</u>	.1	Payment shall be per m2 based on the unit price table. The thickness of topsoil shall be 150mm. Payment shall include all preparation and finished grading. Contractor shall pay for cost of testing.
1.4 References	.1	Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada .1 The Canadian System of Soil Classification, Third Edition, 1998.
	.2	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment .1 PN1340-2005, Guidelines for Compost Quality.
	.3	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Office of Water. .1 EPA 832/R-92-005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.
<u>1.5 Definitions</u>	.1	<pre>Compost: .1 Mixture of soil and decomposing organic matter used as fertilizer, mulch, or soil conditioner. .2 Compost is processed organic matter containing 40% or more organic matter as determined by Walkley-Black or Loss on Ignition (LOI) test.</pre>

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001	Topsoil Placement and Grading	Sec 32 91 19.13 Page 2 2021-04-30
1.5 Definitions (Cont'd)	.1	<pre>1 (Cont'd) .3 Product must be sufficiently decomp (i.e. stable) so that any further decomposition does not adversely affect growth (C:N ratio below (25) (50)) and on no toxic or growth inhibiting contaminat .4 Composed bio-solids to: CCME Guide: for Compost Quality, Category (A) (B).</pre>	
1.6 Action and Informational Submittals	.1	Provide submittals in accorda 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedu:	
	.2	Quality control submittals: .1 Soil testing: submit cest reports showing compliance with performance characteristics as properties as described in Pa QUALITY CONTROL. .2 Certificates: submit pro- signed by manufacturer certific comply with specified perform characteristics and criteria requirements.	ith specified and physical ART 2 - SOURCE oduct certificates fying materials mance
1.7 Quality Assurance	.1	Pre-installation meetings: co pre-installation meeting to requirements, installation in warranty requirements in acco Section 01 11 55 - General In	verify project nstructions and ordance with
1.8 Waste Management and Disposal	.1	Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with - Environmental Procedures.	
	.2	Divert unused soil amendments official hazardous material a approved by Departmental Reps .1 Do not dispose of unused into sewer systems, into lake ground or in locations where health or environmental hazas	collections site resentative. d soil amendments es, streams, onto it will pose

PSPC	Topsoil Placement	Sec 32 91 19.13
Keogh River Bridge	and Grading	Page 3
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Topsoil .1 Topsoil for seeded areas: mixture of particulates, micro-organisms and organic matter which provides suitable medium for supporting intended plant growth. .1 Soil texture based on The Canadian System of Soil Classification, to consist of 20 to 70 % sand, minimum 7 % clay, and contain 2 to 10 % organic matter by weight.
  - .2 Contain no toxic elements or growth inhibiting materials.
  - .3 Finished surface free from:
    .1 Debris and stones over 50 mm diameter.
    .2 Course vegetative material, 10 mm
    diameter and 100 mm length, occupying more
    than 2% of soil volume.
  - .4 Consistence: friable when moist.

2.2 Soil Amendments Fertilizer: .1 Fertility: major soil nutrients present .1 in following amounts: Nitrogen (N): 20 to 40 micrograms of .2 available N per gram of topsoil. Phosphorus (P): 40 to 50 micrograms of .3 phosphate per gram of topsoil. .4 Potassium (K): 75 to 110 micrograms of potassium per gram of topsoil. .5 Calcium, magnesium, sulfur and micro-nutrients present in balanced ratios to support germination and/or establishment of intended vegetation. .6 Ph value: 6.5 to 8.0. .2 Peat moss: Derived from partially decomposed species .1 of Sphagnum Mosses. .2 Elastic and homogeneous, brown in colour. Free of wood and deleterious material .3 which could prohibit growth. Shredded particle minimum size: 5 mm. .4

PSPC	Topsoil Placement	Sec 32 91 19.13
Keogh River Bridge	and Grading	Page 4
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

- 2.2 Soil Amendments .3 Sand: washed coarse silica sand, medium to course textured.
  - .4 Organic matter: compost Category A, in accordance with CCME PN1340, unprocessed organic matter, such as rotted manure, hay, straw, bark residue or sawdust, meeting the organic matter, stability and contaminant requirements.
  - .5 Limestone: .1 Ground agricultural limestone. .2 Gradation requirements: percentage passing by weight, 90% passing 1.0 mm sieve, 50% passing 0.125 mm sieve.
  - .6 Fertilizer: industry accepted standard medium containing nitrogen, phosphorous, potassium and other micro-nutrients suitable to specific plant species or application or defined by soil test.
- 2.3 Source Quality .1 Advise Departmental Representative of sources of topsoil, manufactured topsoil to be utilized with sufficient lead time for testing.
  - .2 Contractor is responsible for amendments to supply topsoil as specified.
  - .3 Soil testing by recognized testing facility for PH, P and K, and organic matter.
  - .4 Testing of topsoil will be carried out by testing laboratory designated by Departmental Representative.
    .1 Soil sampling, testing and analysis to be in accordance with Provincial standards

PSPC	Topsoil Placement	Sec 32 91 19.13
Keogh River Bridge	and Grading	Page 5
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.1 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, sediment and erosion control drawings, sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005 or requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

.2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- 3.2 Stripping of .1 Begin topsoil stripping of areas as directed by Departmental Representative after area has been cleared of brush, weeds, grasses and removed from site.
  - .2 Strip topsoil to depths as directed by Departmental Representative.
    .1 Avoid mixing topsoil with subsoil where textural quality will be moved outside acceptable range of intended application.
  - .3 Stockpile in locations as directed by Departmental Representative..1 Stockpile height not to exceed 2 m.
  - .4 Disposal of unused topsoil is to be in an environmentally responsible manner but not used as landfill.
  - .5 Protect stockpiles from contamination and compaction.

PSPC	Topsoil Placement	Sec 32 91 19.13
Keogh River Bridge	and Grading	Page 6
Project No. R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.3 Preparation of Existing grade	.1	Verify that grades are correct. .1 If discrepancies occur, notify Departmental Representative and do not commence work until instructed by Departmental Representative.
	.2	Grade soil, eliminating uneven areas and low spots, ensuring positive drainage.
	.3	<pre>Remove debris, roots, branches, stones in excess of 50 mm diameter and other deleterious materials. .1 Remove soil contaminated with calcium chloride, toxic materials and petroleum products. .2 Remove debris which protrudes more than 75 mm above surface. .3 Dispose of removed material off site.</pre>
	.4	Cultivate entire area which is to receive topsoil to minimum depth of 100 mm. .1 Cross cultivate those areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading has compacted soil.
3.4 Placing and Spreading of Topsoil/ Planting	.1	Place topsoil after Departmental Representative has accepted subgrade.
Soil	.2	Spread topsoil in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm.
	.3	For sodded areas keep topsoil 15 mm below finished grade.
	.4	<pre>Spread topsoil as indicated to following minimum depths after settlement1 150 mm for seeded areas2 135 mm for sodded areas3 300 mm for flower beds4 500 mm for shrub beds</pre>
	.5	Manually spread topsoil/planting soil around trees, shrubs and obstacles.

<u>3.5 Finish Grading</u> .1 Grade to eliminate rough spots and low areas and ensure positive drainage.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401.001		Topsoil Placement and Grading	Sec 32 91 19.13 Page 7 2021-04-30
3.5 Finish Grading (Cont'd)	.1	(Cont'd) .1 Prepare loose friable b cultivation and subsequent r	—
	.2	Consolidate topsoil to requi using equipment approved by Representative. .1 Leave surfaces smooth, against deep foot printing.	Departmental
3.6 Acceptance	.1	Departmental Representative test topsoil in place and de of material, depth of topsoi grading.	termine acceptance
3.7 Surplus Material	.1	Dispose of materials except required off site.	topsoil not
3.8 Cleaning	.1	Proceed in accordance with S Environmental Procedures.	ection 01 35 43 -
	.2	Upon completion of installat surplus materials, rubbish, equipment barriers.	

PSPC		Hydraulic Seeding	Sec 32 92 19.16
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 1
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

## PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Administrative Requirements	.1	<ul> <li>Scheduling:</li> <li>.1 Schedule hydraulic seeding using grass mixtures and mixtures containing Certified Canada No. 1 as per items listed below. <ul> <li>.1 Schedule hydraulic seeding to coincide with preparation of soil surface.</li> <li>.2 All seeding shall be done during calm weather and on soil that is free of frost, snow and standing water, when seasonal conditions are likely to ensure successful germination and continued growth of all species of seed in the grass mix.</li> <li>.3 Schedule hydraulic seeding using grass mixtures after frost has left ground and before June 15th or between September 1st and October 15th. Note that unanticipated variances in weather may require that alternate dates be considered.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
1.2 References	.1	Canada Seed Act.
	.2	British Columbia Landscape Standard, 6th edition, 2001.
1.3 Delivery, Storage and Handling	.1	Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions.
	.2	<pre>Seed shall be packed and delivered in original containers clearing showing: .1 Name of supplier .2 Analysis of seed mixture .3 Percentage of pure seed .4 Year of production .5 Net weight (mass) .6 Date and location of bagging</pre>

PSPC		Hydraulic Seeding	Sec 32 92 19.16
Keogh River Bridge		ngaraario becarng	Page 2
Project No. R.109401	.001		2021-04-30
1.4 Action and Informational Submittals	.1	Submit in accordance with Sec Submittal Procedures.	tion 01 33 00 -
	.2	Product Data: .1 Submit manufacturer's in printed product literature an seed, mulch, tackifier, ferti soil amendments and micronutr .2 Submit copies of WHMIS M with Section 01 35 33 - Healt Requirements 01 35 43 - Envir Procedures.	d data sheets for Lizer, liquid Tients. MSDS in accordance Lh and Safety
	.3	Submit in writing 7 days price work: .1 Volume capacity of hydra litres. .2 Amount of material to be based on volume. .3 Number of tank loads reg to apply specified slurry mix	ulic seeder in e used per tank guired per hectare
	.4	Certificates: product certifi manufacturer certifying mater specified performance charact criteria and physical require	ials comply with eristics and
	.5	Test Reports: submit certifie showing compliance with speci characteristics and physical	fied performance
1.5 Warranty	.1	Contractor hereby warrants th remain free of defects in acc General Conditions, but for 2 .1 End-of-warranty inspecti conducted by Departmental Rep	ordance with 4 months. on will be
1.6 Measurement and Payment	.1	Measurement for this work wil metre.	l be per square.
	.2	Payment will be under the uni payment shall be full compens labour, equipment and materia complete the Work.	ation for all

PSPC		Hydraulic Seeding	Sec 32 92 19.16
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 3
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials	.1	Seed: "Canada pedigreed grade" in accordance with Government of Canada Seeds Act and
		<pre>Regulations. .1 Grass seed for all seeded lawn areas shall meet the requirements of the Canada Seed Act for Certified Canada No. 1 Seed .1 Mixture composition: .1 30% Kentucky Bluegrass .2 30% Hard Fescue .3 40% Perennial Rye Grass .2 Mulch: specially manufactured for use in hydraulic seeding equipment, non-toxic, water activated, green colouring, free of germination and growth inhibiting factors with following properties: .1 Type I mulch: .1 Made from wood cellulose fibre. .2 Organic matter content: 95% plus or minus 0.5%. .3 Value of pH: 6.0. .4 Potential water absorption: 900%. .2 Type II mulch: .1 Made from newsprint, raw cotton fibre and straw, processed to produce fibre lengths of 15 mm minimum and 25 mm maximum. Greater proportions</pre>
	.2	of ingredients to be straw. Tackifier: water soluble vegetable carbohydrate powder.
	.3	Water: free of impurities that would inhibit germination and growth.
	. 4	Fertilizer: .1 The type, formulation and rate of application of fertilizer shall be as recommended by the laboratory soil specialist on the basis of tests of the growing medium.
	.5	Inoculants: inoculant containers to be tagged with expiry date.

PSPC	Hydraulic Seeding	Sec 32 92 19.16
Keogh River Bridge		Page 4
Project No. R.1094	01.001	2021-04-30

- 3.1 Examination .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydraulic seeding in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

## 3.2 Protection of .1 Protect structures, signs, guide rails, <u>Existing Conditions</u> fences, plant material, utilities and other surfaces not intended for spray.

.2 Immediately remove any material sprayed where not intended as directed by Departmental Representative.

#### 3.3 Preparation of .1 Do not perform work under adverse field <u>Surfaces</u> .1 Do not perform work under adverse field conditions such as wind speeds over 10 km/h, frozen ground or ground covered with snow, ice or standing water.

- .2 Fine grade areas to be seeded free of humps and hollows..1 Ensure areas are free of deleterious and refuse materials.
- .3 Cultivated areas identified as requiring cultivation to depth of 25 mm.
- .4 Ensure areas to be seeded are moist to depth of 150 mm before seeding.
- .5 Obtain Departmental Representative's approval of grade and topsoil depth before starting to seed.

PSPC		Hydraulic Seeding	Sec 32 92 19.16
Keogh River	Bridge		Page 5
Project No.	R.109401.001		2021-04-30

3.4 Slurry Application	.1	Ensure seed is placed under supervision of certified Landscape Planting Supervisor.
	.2	Hydraulic seeding equipment: .1 Slurry tank. .2 Agitation system for slurry to be capable of operating during charging of tank and during seeding, consisting of recirculation of slurry and/or mechanical agitation method. Capable of seeding by 50 m hand operated hoses and appropriate nozzles. .3 Tank volume to be certified by certifying authority and identified by authorities "Volume Certification Plate".
	.3	Apply slurry uniformly, at optimum angle of application for adherence to surfaces and germination of seed. .1 Using correct nozzle for application. .2 Using hoses for surfaces difficult to reach and to control application.
	.4	Blend application 300 mm into adjacent grass areas or sodded areas to form uniform surfaces.
	.5	Re-apply where application is not uniform.
	.6	Remove slurry from items and areas not designated to be sprayed.
3.5 Cleaning	.1	Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures. .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day. .2 Keep pavement and area adjacent to site clean and free from mud, dirt, and debris at all times.
	.2	Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures. .1 Clean and reinstate areas affected by Work.
	.3	Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.

PSPC		Hydraulic Seeding	Sec 32 92 19.16
Keogh River Bridge Project No. R.109401	.001		Page 6 2021-04-30
3.5 Cleaning (Cont'd)	.3	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 Remove recycling contain site and dispose of materials facility2 Divert unused fertilized official hazardous material of</pre>	s at appropriate r from landfill to
3.6 Protection	.1	Protect seeded areas from tre plants are established.	espass until
	.2	Remove protection devices as Departmental Representative.	directed by
3.7 Maintenance During Establishment Period	.1	Ensure maintenance is carried supervision of certified Land Supervisor.	dscape Maintenance
	.2	Perform following operations application until acceptance Representative.	
	.3	<pre>Grass Mixture: .1 Repair and reseed dead of allow establishment of seed p acceptance. .2 Mow grass to 60 mm when height of 100 mm. Remove clip smother grass offsite. .3 Fertilize seeded areas if fertilizing program. Spread h amount of fertilizer in one of remainder at right angles; wa .4 Control weeds by mechanismeans utilizing acceptable in management practices. .5 Water seeded area to mais soil moisture level for germin continued growth of grass. Con prevent washouts.</pre>	ever it reaches opings which will in accordance with half of required direction and ater in well. ical or chemical htegrated pest intain optimum ination and
3.8 Acceptance	.1	Seeded areas will be accepted	d by Departmental

<u>3.8 Acceptance</u> .1 Seeded areas will be accepted by Departmental Representative provided that:

PSPC	Hydraulic Seeding	Sec 32 92 19.16
Keogh River Bride	Je	Page 7
Project No. R.10	9401.001	2021-04-30

3.8 Acceptance (Cont'd)	.1	<pre>(Cont'd) .1 Plants are uniformly established. Seeded areas are free of rutted, eroded, bare or dead spots2 Areas have been mown at least twice3 Areas have been fertilized.</pre>
	.2	Areas seeded in fall will achieve final acceptance in following spring, one month after start of growing season provided acceptance conditions are fulfilled.
3.9 Maintenance During Warranty Period	.1	Perform following operations from time of acceptance until end of warranty period: .1 Repair and reseed dead or bare spots to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.

fertilizing program.

.2 Mow areas seeded, remove clippings that

.3 Fertilize seeded areas in accordance with

will smother grassed areas, offsite.

PSPC Keogh River Bridge	Vehicle Thrie Beam Guide Rail Sect 34 71 13.25 Page 1
Project No. R.109401.00	2021-04-30
<u> PART 1 – GENERAL</u>	
1.1 Related .1 Requirements	. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedure
1.2 Measurement and .1 Payment	Measure supply and erection of roadside steel Thrie-beam guide rail including posts and necessary hardware in metres of guide rail installed and measured from outer tips of steel Thrie-beam guide rail, including guide rail used in anchorages and terminal sections.
.2	Payment will be as per the unit price table and such payment shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and materials necessary to complete the Work.
1.3 Reference .1 Standards	<ul> <li>American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).</li> <li>.1 AASHTO M180-18, Standard Specification for Corrugated Sheet Steel Beams for Highway Guardrails.</li> <li>.2 AASHTO-ARTBA-AGC Joint Committee "A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware, 2nd Edition" Task Force 13.</li> <li>.3 AASHTO M120-08, Standard Specification for Zinc.</li> <li>.4 AASHTO T65M/T65-19, Standard Method of Test for Mass of Coating on Iron and Steel Atricles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings.</li> <li>.5 AASHTO M30-15 (R2019), Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Rope and Fittings for Highway Guardrail.</li> </ul>
.2	<ul> <li>ASTM International.</li> <li>.1 ASTM A123/A123M-17, Standard</li> <li>Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized)</li> <li>Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.</li> <li>.2 ASTM A307-14e1, Standard Specification</li> <li>for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded</li> <li>Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength.</li> <li>.3 ASTM B6-18, Standard Specification for</li> </ul>

PSPC	Vehicle	Thrie	Beam	Guide	Rail	Sect	34	71	13.25
Keogh River Bridge						Page	2		
Project No. R.109401.001						2021-	-04-	-30	

<pre>1.3 Reference Standards    (Cont'd)</pre>	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .4 ASTM A90/A90M-13 (R2018), Standard Test Method for Weight of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings. .5 ASTM E376-19, Standard Practice for Measuring Coating Thickness by Magnetic-Field or Eddy Current Testing Methods. .6 ASTM A563-15, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts. .7 ASTM A153/A153M-16a, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware. .8 ASTM A36/A36M-19, Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel. .9 ASTM A53/A53M-20, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.</pre>
	.3	<pre>CSA Group (CSA). .1 CAN/CSA 080 Series-08 (R2012), Wood Preservation. .2 CAN/CSA G164-18, Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles. .3 CAN/CSA G40.20-13/G40.21-13 (R2018), General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel. .4 CAN/CSA W47.1-19, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel.</pre>
	.4	British Columbia Standard Specifications for Highway Construction 2020.
1.4 Action and Informational Submittals	.1	Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Product Data: .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for guide rail, wood, and coatings and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
	.3	Shop Drawings: .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in British Columbia, Canada.
	.4	Sustainable Design Submittals: Not Required

PSPC Keogh River Bridge		Vehicle Thrie Beam Guide Rail Sect 34 71 13.25 Page 3
Project No. R.109401	.001	2021-04-30
1.5 Quality Assurance	.1	Sustainable Standards Certification. .1 Certified Wood: submit listing of wood products and materials used in accordance with
		CSA 080.
1.6 Delivery, .1 Storage and Handling	.1	Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
	.2	Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
	.3	<pre>Storage and Handling Requirements: .1 Store materials in a dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area. .2 Store and protect guide rails from nicks, scratches, and blemishes. .3 Replace defective or damaged materials</pre>

with new.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials Steel Thrie-beam guide rail as indicated and .1 as follows: Steel rail and terminal sections: to .1 AASHTO M180, class A Type 2 zinc coated. The zinc coating shall have an average of 1220 g/m2 and 1100 g/m2 for individual minimum. Shape shall be SGM09 installation .2 accurately formed to profile, dimensions and tolerances of AASHTO M-180 with overall cross sections of 508 mm x 85 mm respectively. .3 Length - Normally 3.81m, nominal length beams 4.19m, +0mm/-75mm overall will be required. .4 Punchings - Designed as 7.82m, 3.81m, or 1.9m.

PSPC		Vehicle	Thrie	Beam	Guide	Rail	Sect	34	71	13.25
Keogh River B	Bridge						Page	4		
Project No. R	R.109401.001						2021-	-04-	-30	

2.1 Materials (Cont'd)	.1	<pre>(Cont'd) .5 Metal: Yield point minimum 345 MPa, Tensile Strength minimum 483 MPa, Elongation minimum in 50mm: 12%, and End and Buffer sections shall have a minimum yield point of 227 MPa and a minimum tensile strength of 310 Mpa. .6 Sheet Thickness: Class A base metal thickness shall be 2.8mm nominal (2.82mm minimum) with tolerance of minus 0.23 mm. .7 Sheet Widths - Min 749mm for Thrie-Beams with a permissible tolerance of minus 3.2mm.</pre>
	.2	Galvanized acid etching: to MPI #25.
	.3	<ul> <li>Guardrail Accessories <ol> <li>Bolts, nuts and washers: to ASTM A 307,</li> <li>ASTM A536 Grade A, ASTM A36 and galvanized to</li> <li>ASTM A153.</li> <li>Post Sleeve: 150mm length of 60mm outside diameter galvanized pipe confirming to ASTM A 53.</li> <li>Square timber posts and offset blocks: <ol> <li>Species: Douglas Fir/Hemlock "No. 1, Structural Posts and Timber", graded in conformity with the requirements of NGLA "Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber".</li> <li>Type: pressure treated in accordance with CAN/CSA-080 Series.</li> <li>Wanes on any face shall not exceed the following width, being the minimum permissible post width less the portion entirely free of wane: above grade (including blocks) - 25mm, below grade - 60mm</li> </ol> </li> <li>4 Dimensions: Posts and blocks shall be supplied in the exact lengths ordered or specification the scantling shall be nominal 200 mm x 200 mm, and pair of 200 mm x 150 mm for each BCT installation, with dressed on four sides minimum dimension of 189 mm x 189 mm and 189 mm x 138 mm respectively and a tolerance of plus 3 mm.</li> </ol></li></ul>

PSPC		Vehicle	Thrie	Beam	Guide	Rail	Sect	34	71	13.25
Keogh River	Bridge						Page	5		
Project No.	R.109401.001						2021-	-04-	-30	

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination Verification of Conditions: verify that .1 conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for guide rail installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Visually inspect substrate in presence of .1 Departmental Representative. Inform Departmental Representative of .2 unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery. .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative. 3.2 Preparation Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: .1 .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and .2 sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls . 3 and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal. 3.3 Erection .1 Set posts by instrument for alignment, and

> .2 Excavate post holes to depths as indicated and to diameter of 360 mm plus or minus 20 mm. .1 Compact bottom to provide firm foundation.

locations as indicated and as directed by

Departmental Representative.

PSPC	Vehicle	Thrie	Beam	Guide	Rail	Sect	34	71	13.25
Keogh River Bridge						Page	6		
Project No. R.109401.001	L					2021-	-04-	30	

3.3 Erection (Cont'd)	.2	<pre>(Cont'd) .2 Set post plumb and square in hole3 Backfill around posts using excavated material and compact in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness4 Cut off tops of posts as indicated, with tops parallel to grade of pavement edge5 Construct anchorages to details as indicated1 Place and compact backfill for anchors as directed by Departmental Representative6 Erect steel Thrie-beam components to details as indicated. Lap joints in direction of traffic1 Tighten nuts to 100 N.m torque1 Maximum protrusion of bolt 12 mm beyond nut.</pre>
3.4 Painting Touch Up	.1	<pre>Galvanized steel-touch up: .1 Clean damaged surfaces with wire brush removing loose and cracked coatings. .1 Apply 2 coats of organic zinc-rich paint to damaged areas. .1 Pre-treat damaged surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations for zinc-rich paint. .2 Painted steel: .1 Apply 1 coat of primer and 2 coats of finish paint to exposed surface. .3 Painted posts and offset blocks: .1 Apply 2 coats of paint to exposed surfaces of posts and offset blocks.</pre>
3.5 Cleaning	.1	Progress Cleaning: .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day. Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
	.3	Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.

PSPC	Vehicle Thrie Beam Guide Rail Sect 34 71 13.25
Keogh River Bridge	Page 7
Project No. R.109401.001	2021-04-30
3.5 Cleaning .3 (Cont'd)	(Cont'd) .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from
	site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.
<u>3.6 Protection</u> .1	Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
.2	Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by guide rail installation.

# APPENDIX A:

PLAN OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS



# Keogh Bridge Replacement Plan of Construction Operations

Issued for Review April 2021 WSP Project No. 19M-01601-02

Rev A	14 April 2021	DRAFT-Issued for TC Review



## PLAN OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

Project Number: <u>19M-01601-02</u>

Project Name: Keogh Bridge Replacement

Project Location: Port Hardy Airport, BC

<b>Prepared by:</b> Valentino Tjia, M.Sc., P.E.	P.Eng.	
Senior Project Manager	2021-04-24	2021-April-24
WSP Canada Inc.	Signature	Date
Reviewed and Annroved	hv:	

#### Reviewed and Approved by:

Jason Tran		
Airport Manager	A	2021-April-21
Port Hardy Airport	Signature	Date

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRO	DUCTION	. 1
	1.1 1.2	Background Purpose of the Plan of Construction	
2.0	CONST	RUCTION OPERATIONS AND SCHEDULE	.2
	2.1	STAGE 1 RUNWAY 11-292.1.1 Construction Timing2.1.2 Construction Activity2.1.3 Construction Site Access2.1.4 Airport OperationsSTAGE 2 RUNWAY 11-292.2.1 Construction Timing2.2.2 Activity2.2.3 Construction Site Access2.2.4 Airport Operations	.2 .3 .3 .4 .4 .4
3.0	AIRPOR	RT OPERATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS	. 5
	3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10 3.11 3.12 3.13	Restrictions on Airside Airside Procedures Escorting and Security Requirements Radios Construction Equipment Storage and Stockpiling Area Underground Utilities Open Trenches/Stockpiles Erection of Cranes, Towers, or Other Structures F.O.D Control Safety Workplace Injuries Jet Blast and Prop Wash NOTAMS	.5 .6 .6 .7 .7 .8 .8
4.0	COMM	JNICATION PLAN	.9
	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	Port Hardy Airport Project Contacts Planning and Pre-Construction Phase Construction Phase Post-Construction Phase	.9 .9

#### **FIGURES**

Figure 1 - Communication Plan

#### **APPENDIX A - DRAWINGS**

C100 - Plan of Construction Operations Stage 1

C101 – Plan of Construction Operations Stage 2

C102 – Plan of Construction Operations Transitional Surface

C103 – Plan of Construction Operations Details

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Background

The Keogh River Bridge is a 21m-span (70 ft) Acrow-panel bridge located approximately 500m southeast of the Port Hardy Airport's end of Runway 29's threshold bar. The bridge is owned by Transport Canada and provides the only means for vehicle access to the east side of the Keogh River which serves as an emergency response area and provides access to fish counting facilities. The current substructure is near the end of its service life and the existing bridge will be replaced as part of this project.

As part of the project scope, WSP prepared draft plan of construction operations (PCO) sketches to determine operational constraints that may be required in the technical specifications and general conditions of the contract, including limitation of crane heights and other equipment. These sketches were presented to Port Hardy Airport/ Transport Canada in discussion as to how best accommodate erection of the bridge superstructure and pile foundations with airport operations of Runway 11-29, running east-west.

WSP presented three options in a meeting with Public Services and Procurement Canada (PSPC) and Transport Canada (TC) representatives during a meeting on March 01, 2021:

- 1. Displace the threshold at Runway 29 for a two to three-week duration in which pile foundations and steel girders would be erected and installed on-site;
- 2. Temporarily close the runway for two to three days during which Runway 11-29 would not be operational and all airfield and approach lights for Runway 11-29 would be unserviceable.
- 3. Alternate Runway 11-29 operational hours to limit airside operations during a time window. If required, TC will provide advance notice for contractors to boom down equipment in the event of incoming medivac flights.

From the meeting, it was confirmed the preferred option by TC was to displace the threshold on Runway 29 (Option 1). This was chosen to maintain airside operations at the airport given Runway 11-29 is the primary runway and used most often, especially during summer months. It also has a Flight Service Station (FSS) tower and is open 24 hours, and thus issuing a one-time only Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) to advise of situation and duration of the runway is the preferable solution.

Note that Runway 29 has a clearway of 250m or 820ft. Transport Canada TP312E 5<sup>th</sup> Edition for Obstruction Limitation Surface (OLS) Figure 4.9 indicates a 1.25% clearway plane slope before becoming the required 2.5% take-off approach surface. However, this has been superseded by the Port Hardy's Airport Operations Manual (AOM) that measure the 2.5% take-off approach surface starting 60 m distance from the Runway 29 threshold.

Construction is currently scheduled to commence in Summer of 2021.

#### 1.2 Purpose of the Plan of Construction

The purpose of this Plan of Construction Operations (PCO) is to:

- Provide notification of deviations from the certification standards and typical airport operations;
- Formulate in advance the coordination required to implement this construction project with minimal interruption to, and conflict with, airport operations and to ensure that airport security and flight safety are not compromised by the construction operations;
- Inform all airport users, tenants and operators, Transport Canada and NAV Canada of the project activities, such that they are aware of the effect on their operations; and
- Inform all parties of work procedures to be followed in a safe and secure manner.

## 2.0 CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND SCHEDULE

This section details the proposed construction works, staging and scheduling, and impacts to operations. The proposed construction work will be within an active airport and accordingly the work has been phased to minimize disruption to airfield operations.

The Construction Staging is as follows and is shown in the attached drawings:

C100 – Plan of Construction Operations Stage 1

- C101 Plan of Construction Operations Stage 2
- C102 Plan of Construction Operations Transitional Surface
- C103 Plan of Construction Operations Details

#### 2.1 STAGE 1 RUNWAY 11-29

#### 2.1.1 Construction Timing

Estimated July 19 – August 6 (3 weeks), Daytime Work from 0700 to 1800 hours. To be confirmed with Environmental Consultant on the construction instream window.

#### 2.1.2 Construction Activity

The proposed work on this stage will primarily be civil and structural work, which includes clearing and grubbing, pile driving, and steel girder erection for the bridge superstructure. Existing threshold marking and bar and the first aiming point markings will be covered with dark grey plastic sheets secured to the ground with sandbags painted with the similar colour. New temporary threshold bar and arrowhead markings will be placed with white wooden bars, secured to ground with sandbags, to indicate the new temporary displacement.

The electrical work components will be limited to placing black sheets over the top of existing precision approach path indicators (PAPI) and covering existing edge lights outside the temporary active runway with cones. Runway 11-29, designated currently as non-instrument, will continue operations at this stage as a non-precision runway.

#### 2.1.3 Construction Site Access

Construction access to Keogh River Bridge will be from an existing dirt road east of Runway 11-29. A laydown area located off the dirt road, as approved by Transport Canada will house construction vehicles and equipment for the duration of the project construction period; construction vehicles and equipment can only reach a maximum height of 20 m measured from the runway centerline elevation with the transitional slope of 14.3% measured from the edge of the 75.0m runway strip. Any equipment will have to stay below the transitional slope as outlined in Aerodrome Standards and Recommended Practices for non-instrument runways. Dust control will be required throughout the whole construction period.

It was noted by TC (Port Hardy Airport) Supervisor, an airside escort is not typically required to provide the necessary control of truck and equipment traffic given the location of the project site. However, TC Supervisor will meet with the contractor at project kick-off to discuss and briefing all personnel about access to/from aircraft maneuvering areas, security regulations, and applicable Airport rules. TC will monitor airport traffic over the local ground frequency and will control construction vehicles and personnel movements as needed. Communication between the TC's Supervisor and vehicles accessing the site will be undertaken using handheld radios to be supplied by Contractor.

#### 2.1.4 Airport Operations

- 1. To accommodate the 23m-tall cranes at the project site, Runway 29 threshold will need to be relocated by 253.3m or 831 feet, measured from the existing threshold. All aircraft operations will be limited to the area west of the relocated threshold during this stage.
- 2. On airfield lighting component, the following modifications will be done during this stage:
  - i. Install temporary runway bar threshold and temporary "X" runway closure marking behind the displaced threshold bar.
  - ii. Cover the existing edge lights, threshold lights and runway end lights with cones or high-grade black plastic beyond the temporary threshold bars. Disconnect or cover the PAPI (2) and ODALs for Runway 29. These lighting instruments will be unserviceable during this stage. Runway 29 will become Non-Precision Runway during this stage
- 3. Runway 11-29 declared distances will be reduced. See Drawing C100 for all declared distances at this stage. There will be no direct impact to other runways or taxiways operations.

The following is a sample NOTAM for Runway 29 work.

NOTAM CYZT FIRST 831 FT RWY 29 CLSD MARKED.

Declared distances: Runway 11: TORA 4,168 FT, TODA 4,168 FT, ASDA 4,168 FT, LDA 4,168 FT Runway 29: TORA 4,168 FT, TODA 4,947 FT, ASDA 4,1549 FT, LDA 4,154 FT

The RW29's Edge Lights, End Lights, Threshold Lights, ODALs, and PAPI behind the Temporary Threshold will be U/S during this time.

FROM 2107190000Z TIL 2108062400Z

#### 2.2 STAGE 2 RUNWAY 11-29

#### 2.2.1 Construction Timing

Estimated August 9 – September 3 (4 weeks), Daytime Works from 0700 to 1800 hours.

#### 2.2.2 Activity

The proposed civil and structural work at this stage will be mostly related to remaining activities that do not require encroachment to the OLS. A notification to the contractor of limited height to be provided and enforced.

#### 2.2.3 Construction Site Access

Construction access and staging area will remain the same and will not impede to airport operations.

#### 2.2.4 Airport Operations

- 1. Runway 11-29 will resume normal airside and aircraft operations. The temporary Runway 29 threshold bar and "X" runway closure markings from Stage 1 will be removed.
- 2. On the airfield lighting component, the Contractor will carry out the following modifications:
  - i. Remove covered edge, threshold and runway end lights and reinstate existing PAPI, ODAL and Localizer for Runway 29.
  - ii. Runway 29 end will be reinstated as non-instrument runway.

3. Existing Runway 11-29 declared distances for this stage will be reinstated. See Drawing C101 for existing declared distances as provided by TC. There will be no direct impact to other runways or taxiways operations as a result of construction at this stage.

The NOTAM for Runway 29 during stage 1 work will be rescinded.

## 3.0 AIRPORT OPERATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

#### 3.1 Restrictions on Airside

All vehicles and personnel requiring access to the Work Area must follow the rules and regulations set out in this plan at all times. Any failure to comply with the rules and regulations will result in immediate removal of personnel from the site and the termination of site access privileges of that individual.

All vehicles and/or equipment that require access to aircraft movement areas must be equipped with a yellow rotating or flashing beacon. Those vehicles not having this type of safety equipment must ensure that they are escorted at all times by a vehicle that has this equipment and must follow all instructions from escort vehicle. Four-way flashers shall be used by vehicles without yellow beacons.

Designated corridors/roadways and areas shall be established prior to the start of construction and delineated with silt fence/snow fence. All vehicles shall operate only within those defined routes or areas. See Drawing C102 for designated routes.

Aircraft have the RIGHT-OF-WAY at all times. In the event of conflicting traffic movement, all construction vehicles and personnel shall give way to aircraft.

#### **3.2** Airside Procedures

The Contractor's Site Supervisor/Foreman is responsible for ensuring that construction personnel at the Airport operate construction equipment and service vehicles in a safe manner and in accordance with Airport procedures.

Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for briefing all personnel about access to/from aircraft maneuvering areas, security regulations, and applicable Airport rules.

Vehicles or personnel shall not proceed outside the designated Work Area without approval from the Airport.

#### 3.3 Escorting and Security Requirements

Any personnel and vehicle operators working within areas adjacent to the runway or active aprons and taxiways may require an airside escort(s). It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with the Airport with sufficient lead time (minimum 48 hours), when escorting is anticipated.

Access gates to the airside shall be secured by the Contractor. The Contractor will provide security personnel at all access gates during construction unless the gate is locked.

#### 3.4 Radios

The Contractor shall supply non-aviation radios to the Contractor Foreman/Safety Representative, the Airport and the airside escort (if provided). These radios shall be monitored at all times and will be used for direct communication between the Airport and the Contractor, and in order for the Airport to provide notification/direction regarding aircraft traffic.

#### 3.5 Construction Equipment Storage and Stockpiling Area

Storage of equipment or materials shall meet all Transport Canada regulations and shall stored within laydown area noted in Drawing C102. Materials and equipment must not be stored in a location that would violate any Obstacle Limitation Surface. Overnight storage of vehicles and equipment such as cranes or excavators will be required be parked in a way to minimize height. Any equipment / vehicles parked, or material stockpiled within the above noted areas will require prior approval and will require obstruction lighting. All material and equipment storage areas shall be approved by the Airport.

#### 3.6 Underground Utilities

Before work commences, the Contractor will establish the location and extent of existing service lines within the area of work. Drawings and information provided in the Contract are for planning purposes only. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that services are properly located.

Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services the Contractor will carry out work at times as directed in order to minimize impact on airport operations.

For any shut down of an airport lighting system or visual aid the Contractor must submit a schedule and obtain prior permission from the Airport. The Contractor will be responsible for notifying and scheduling site inspections as required for provision of certification for service connections.

Where unknown services are encountered, the Contractor will immediately notify the Airport. The Contractor will mark all deviations from the original approved proposal and the location of unknown services discovered during construction activities clearly in red on-site plans to be incorporated into the airport data base plans.

During excavation, the Contractor will carefully locate underground services with excavating equipment, hand shovels, rakes, etc. as required to ensure that no damage is done to existing lines. The Contractor will provide the maximum space required to make connections in accordance with applicable codes and manufacturer's recommendations.

The Contractor will be responsible for restoring, replacing or repairing any services damaged as a result of construction activities at no extra cost to the Airport.

#### 3.7 Open Trenches/Stockpiles

All work sites within active aircraft movement areas shall be delineated by approved markers, barricades and unserviceability lighting. Absolutely no open excavations, stock piling of materials or equipment shall be permitted overnight on or adjacent to active aircraft movement areas within the runway strip. All stockpiled material shall meet the requirements of the Obstacle Limitation Surface.

#### 3.8 Erection of Cranes, Towers, or Other Structures

Prior Permission must be obtained before operating any crane or constructing any work tower, platform or other structure.

The height of Contractor's equipment is restricted for any activity within the Airport. Prior to crane operation or erection of a structure the Contractor will submit a detailed plan outlining the estimated height of the structure (shall not exceed 23 m), location of the work and the anticipated duration of the operation. The Airport will notify any affected parties and make arrangements for temporary closure of obstructed surfaces and issue appropriate NOTAMs.

#### 3.9 F.O.D Control

The Contractor must maintain a clean jobsite at all times. Particular attention must be paid in order to keep all areas free of all objects such as paper, paper cups, plastic lunch bags, screws and nails, and construction packing material and waste. Constant monitoring will be required by the Contractor to ensure no loose gravel and material on, or adjacent to aircraft movement areas.

Secure or containerize all materials that are prone to blowing away, i.e.; dry soil, to include the tarping of all vehicles used for hauling. Dust control on Airport property is paramount. It is the Contractor's responsibility for controlling dust. Dust control shall be achieved through the application of water to ensure all turned surfaces are kept to a minimum. No calcium products are permitted.

During activities involving the hauling of materials onto and/or off site via any airside haul route, the Contractor will be required to remove all debris deposited on aircraft movement areas. The Contractor will be required to maintain a mechanical sweeper that is in good working condition on site to pick up such materials along with brooms and shovels.

Any noted items will be brought to the attention of the Contractor for immediate remedial action. In the event that the contractor does not take immediate action, the area will be cleared by Airport staff and all associated costs will be back charged to the contractor. Failure to comply may also result in the suspension of work until the site is made safe/secure.

#### 3.10 Safety

An overview of the responsibilities will be reviewed at the pre-construction meeting and also at regular construction update meetings as required.

In the event of an Airport Emergency, all construction activities may be suspended, and all non-authorized personnel will be required to leave the Work Area. All access points to the Airport must be kept clear of equipment, vehicles and material at all times.

The Contractor shall ensure all personnel are aware of the relevant requirements of the Airport's Safety Management System (included in Appendix B)

#### MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND FIRES

Medical or Fire Services are available by calling 911. Off-site Emergency Response unit(s) will respond.

The Airport staff shall be notified immediately in the event of any incidents.

#### 3.11 Workplace Injuries

Any work-related injury must be reported to the proper authority having jurisdiction to investigate in accordance with current Labour Laws, and Regulations. The Airport must be made aware of any incidents.

#### 3.12 Jet Blast and Prop Wash

The contractor and all assigned personnel working within the Airside area or directly adjacent to this area must be aware and use caution when Aircraft are maneuvering on active airside areas. Winds in excess of 120 miles per hour can be experienced causing stones, construction material and dust to become dangerous projectiles which could injure workers.

The construction staging has been located to minimize work adjacent to active aircraft movement areas.

The Contractor should ensure all personnel are informed of the hazards of jet blast and prop wash.

#### 3.13 NOTAMS

The Airport Staff are responsible for originating, revising and canceling any NOTAMs required for closures. A minimum of 72 hours' notice will be required to file a NOTAM, and all applicable NOTAMs must be in place prior to the start of any construction activities. For significant runway impacts including temporary closure, 10 days' notice shall be provided.

Any deviation in operation, level of service or construction activity affecting the regulatory requirements shall be published by NOTAM and be provided by voice notification to NAV Canada.

## 4.0 COMMUNICATION PLAN

#### 4.1 Port Hardy Airport Project Contacts

Communication during the construction period will occur between the contractors, clients/users, Port Hardy Airport/TC, and NAV CANADA. A list of project contacts is identified in the table on the following page:

TITLE (COMPANY)	CONTACT	Рноле
Transport Canada – Airport Manager	Jason Tran	250.902.8275
Transport Canada – Supervisor, Surface and Mobile	Radford Smith	250.902.8519
PSPC Project Manager	Trever Greer	778.808.7606
PSPC - Structural	Pei-Chin Tsai	
WSP Project Manager	Matthew Bowser	250.734.4692
WSP Civil Lead	Valentino Tjia	604.551.6961
WSP Contract Administrator	TBC	
Contractor Project Manager	TBC	
Contractor Site Supervisor	TBC	
NavCanada at CYZT Tower	Andrew Luttrell	250.902.2653
NavCanada	NOTAM	866.577.0247

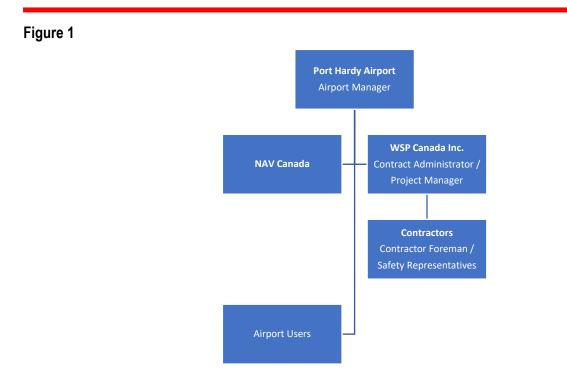
The proposed Communication Plan is shown in Figure 1.

#### 4.2 Planning and Pre-Construction Phase

Prior to start of construction, a pre-construction meeting will be coordinated and attended by representatives from the Airport and Contractor/Consultant. The scope of work, airside operations, procedures, Contractor responsibilities, safety and security and other relevant issues will be discussed.

#### 4.3 Construction Phase

Regular construction meetings will take place during the construction period to exchange information regarding progress of the project, safety and security, operational issues, contractual items, and deficiencies of the project. The meetings will be attended by the Port Hardy Airport, and Contractor/Consultant, and other representatives involved in the project. Should the frequency of the meetings require change the Project Manager will revise accordingly.



#### 4.4 Post-Construction Phase

Once construction is completed, deficiencies will need to be addressed and commissioning of the completed project will occur. A post-construction meeting is to take place to discuss the above items.

Following substantial completion of the project, an on-site meeting will be held to determine and resolve any site deficiencies by a visual walk-through which will be attended by the Contractor, Consultant, and the Airport.

APPROVAL OF PLAN CONSTRUCITON OPERATIONS
PROJECT:
Keogh Bridge Replacement
AIRPORT NAME:
Port Hardy Airport (CYZT)
AIRPORT OPERATOR AND CERTIFICATE HOLDER:
Transport Canada
AIRPORT MANAGER:
Jason Tan
CERTIFICATE NUMBER:
TADB 5151-P149
DATE OF ISSUE:
9 November 2011

I undertake to meet the obligations set out in this plan of construction; and I hereby certify that the information in this plan is complete and accurate and no relevant information has been omitted.

2021-04-23

Date (YYYY-MM-DD)

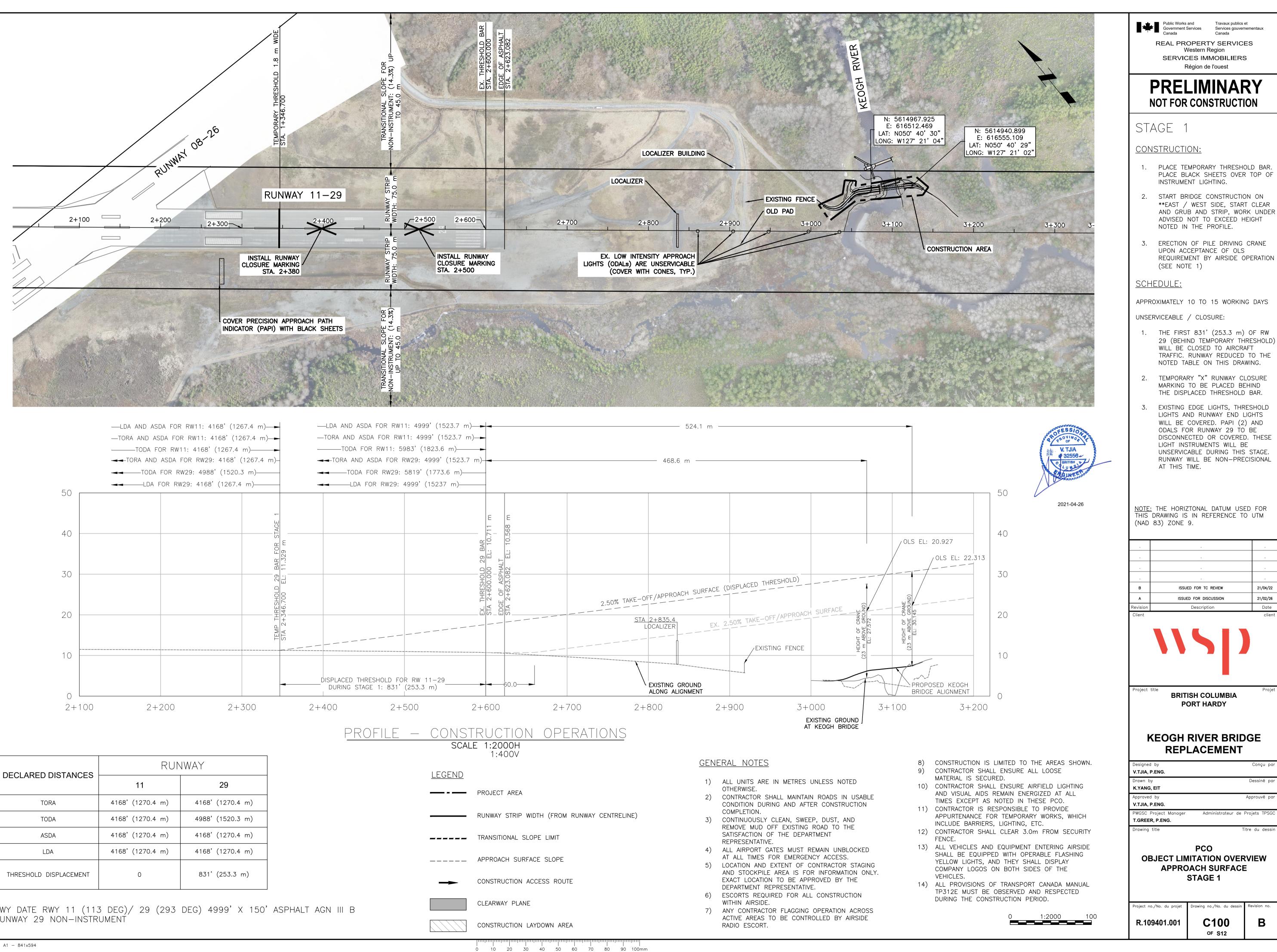
Signature of Airport Operator/Certificate Holder

This Plan of Construction Operations Manual/Amendment is approved.

For Minister of Transport

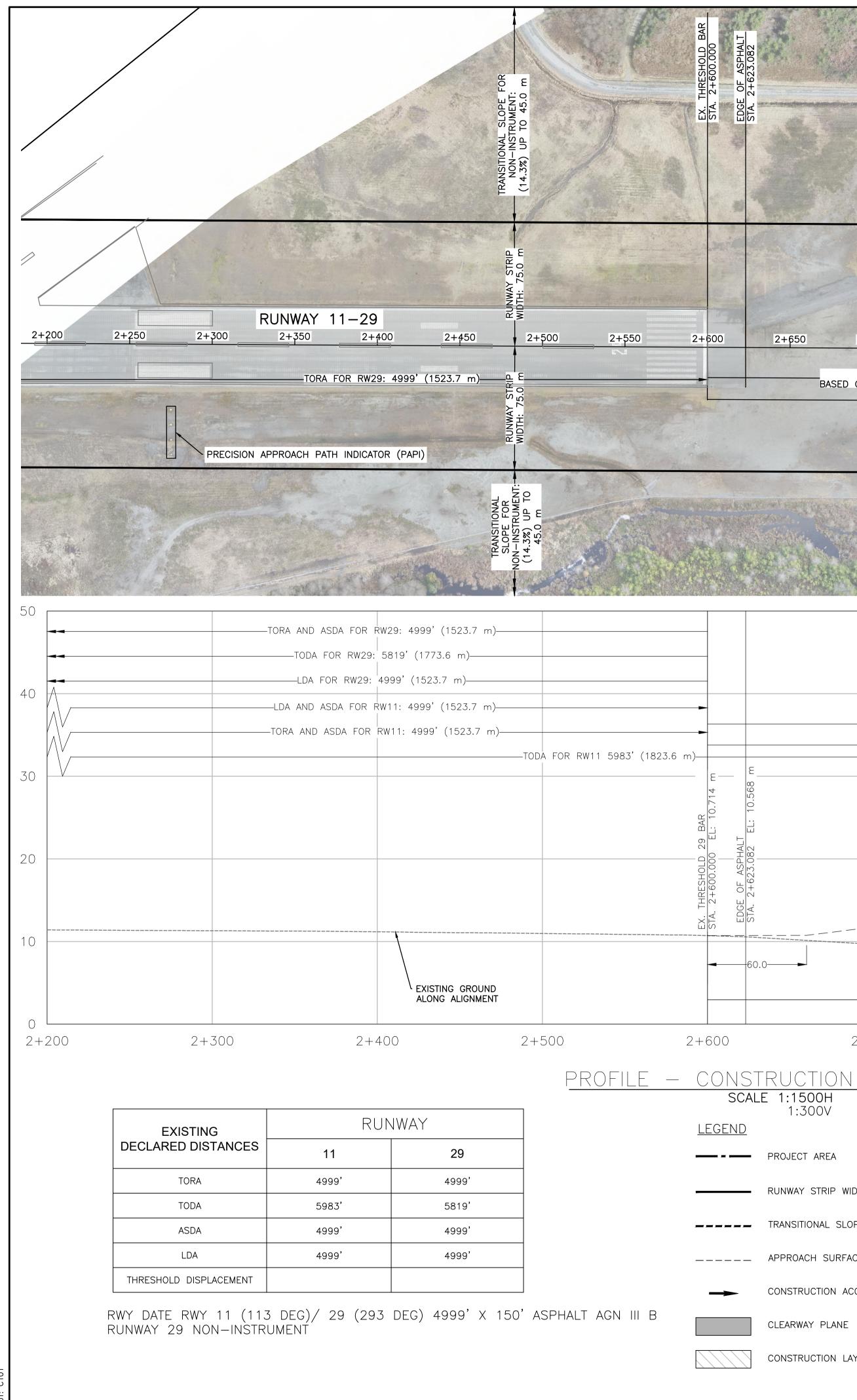
# **APPENDIX A**

Plan of Construction Operations Drawings



RWY DATE RWY 11 (113 DEG)/ 29 (293 DEG) 4999' X 150' ASPHALT AGN III B RUNWAY 29 NON-INSTRUMENT

PWGSC - A1 - 841x594



EDGE OF ASPHALT STA. 2+623.082								KEOGH RIVER
						LOCALIZER BUILDING		
			LOCALIZER	R		EXISTING FENCE		S
2+650	2+700 CLEARWAY BASED ON TODA AN	2+750 LENGTH: 984' (2 ID TORA MEASURI	2+800 299.9 m) EMENTS FOR RW11	2+850	2+900	2+950 OLD PAD -CLEARWAY PLANE: 2	3+000 0 499.5' (761.8 r	- <sup>3+050</sup> Ο

			CLEARWAY PLANE – 1/2 T	ORA: 2499.5' (761.8 m)	
		 CLEARWAY LENGTH: 984' (299.9 m 		-	MA ALLOW
FDGF OF ASPHALT	0.00		STA 2+835.4 LOCALIZER 2.50% TAKE	MAX. OLS ALLOWED: 19.6 -OFF/APPROACH_SURFACE EXISTING_FENCE	MAX. OLS EL ALLOWED: 20.927
		DISTANCE TO CONS	STRUCTION SITE: 415.8 m		
)	2+	700 2+	+800 2+	900 3+	000

# OPERATIONS SCALE 1:1500H

# 1:300V PROJECT AREA RUNWAY STRIP WIDTH (FROM RUNWAY CENTRELINE) TRANSITIONAL SLOPE LIMIT APPROACH SURFACE SLOPE \_\_\_\_ CONSTRUCTION ACCESS ROUTE

CLEARWAY PLANE

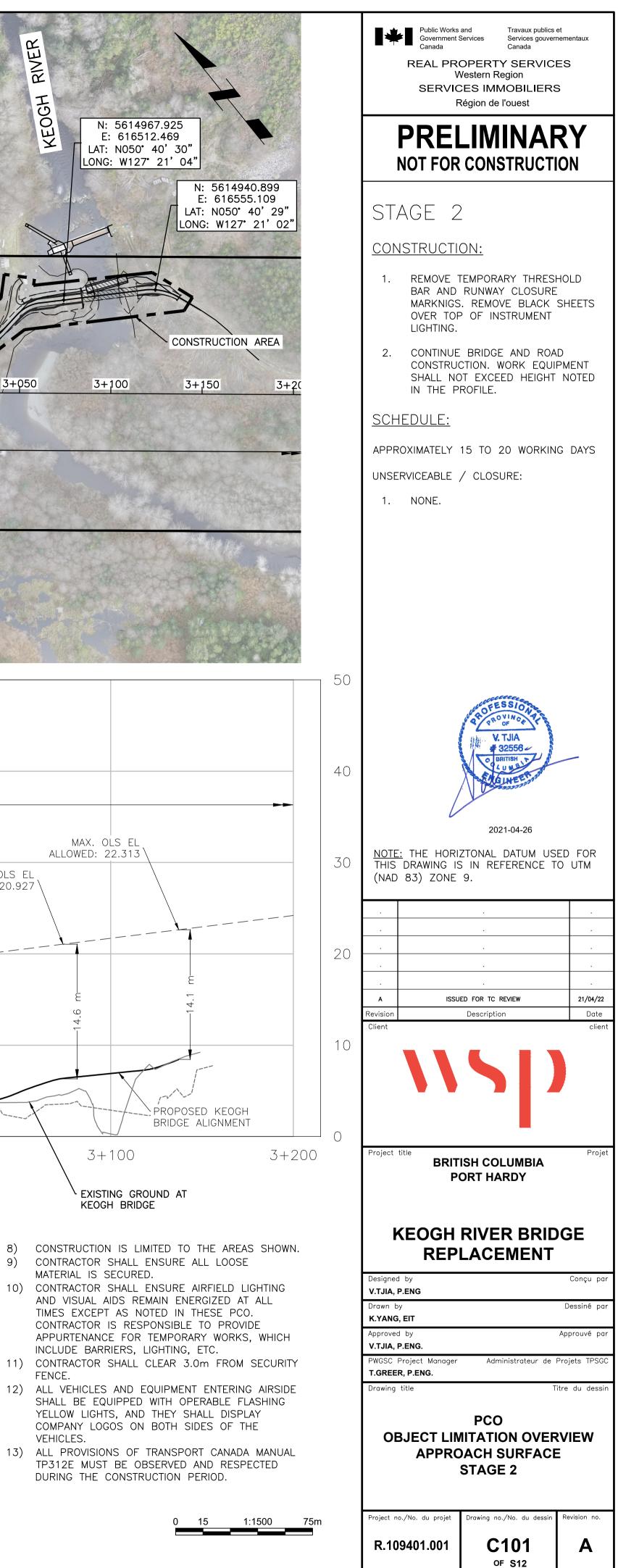
CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AREA

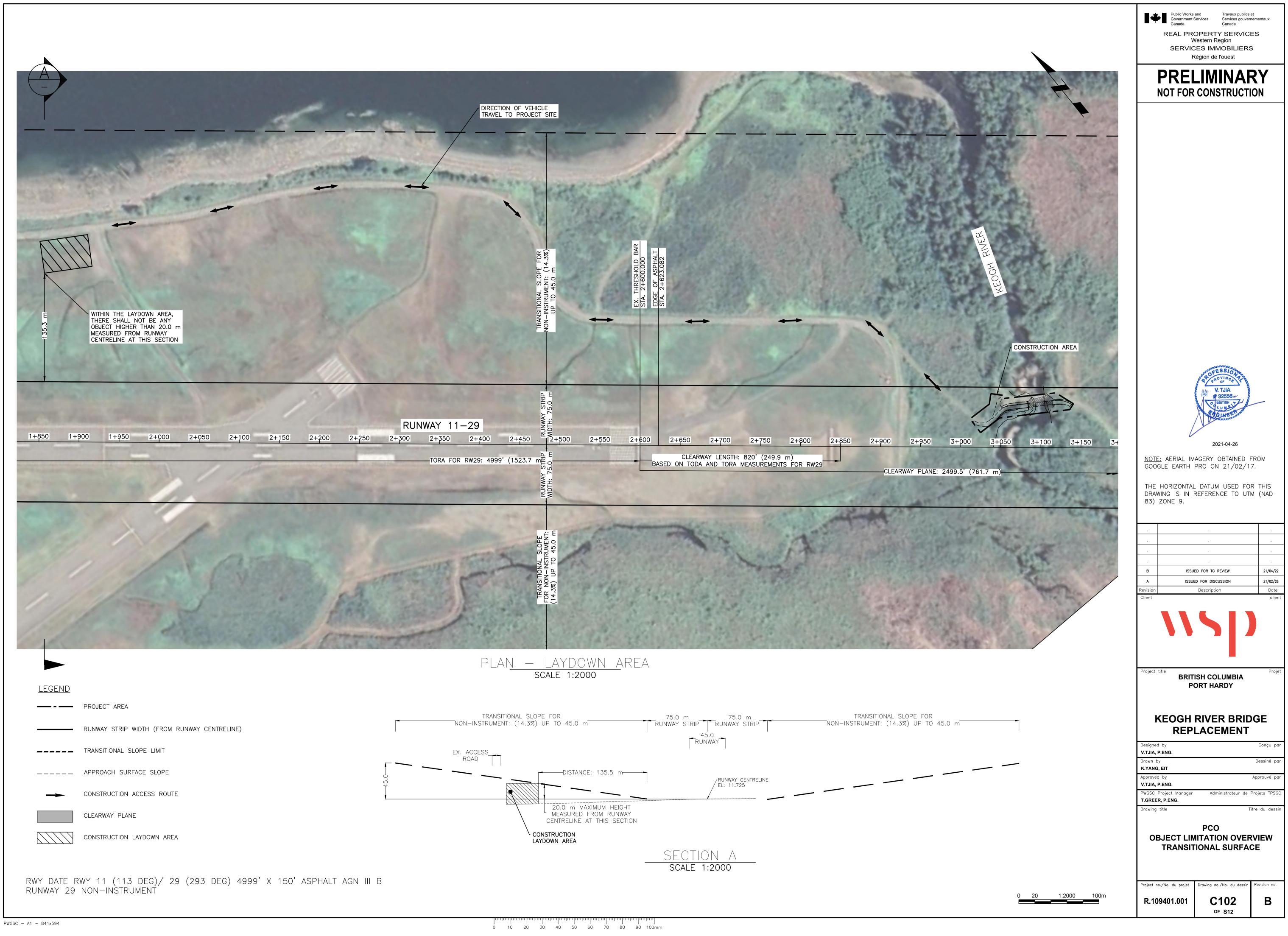
# GENERAL NOTES

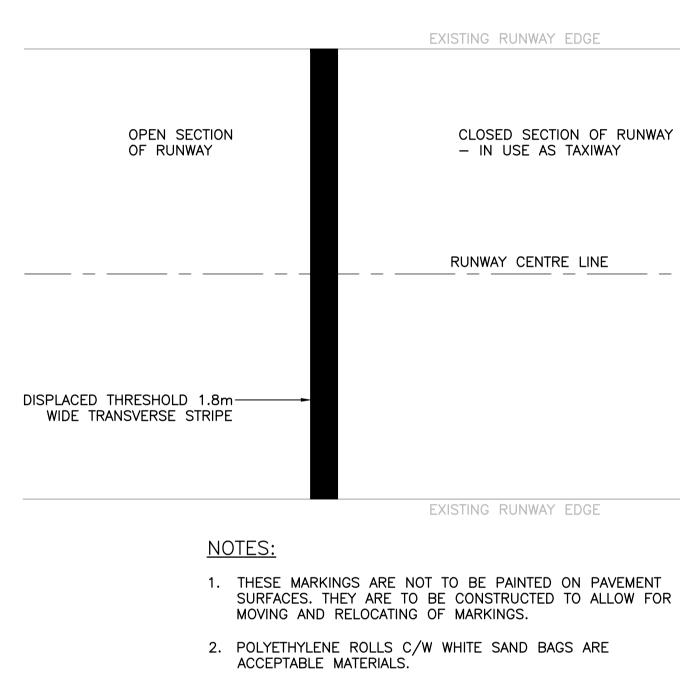
- 1) ALL UNITS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 2) CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ROADS IN USABLE CONDITION DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION.
- 3) CONTINUOUSLY CLEAN, SWEEP, DUST, AND REMOVE MUD OFF EXISTING ROAD TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE.
- 4) ALL AIRPORT GATES MUST REMAIN UNBLOCKED AT ALL TIMES FOR EMERGENCY ACCESS.
- 5) LOCATION AND EXTENT OF CONTRACTOR STAGING AND STOCKPILE AREA IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. EXACT LOCATION TO BE APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE.
- 6) ESCORTS REQUIRED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN AIRSIDE.
- ANY CONTRACTOR FLAGGING OPERATION ACROSS 7) ACTIVE AREAS TO BE CONTROLLED BY AIRSIDE RADIO ESCORT.

- 9)

- FENCE.
- VEHICLES.

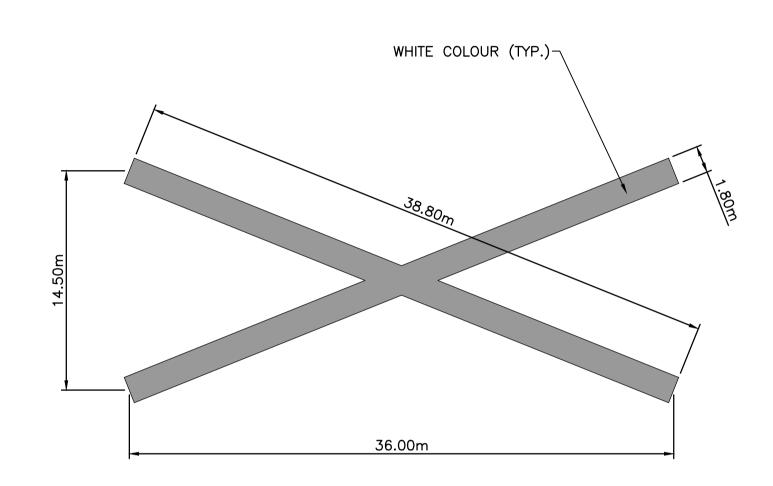






1 DETAIL – TEMPORARY THRESHOLD BAR – N.T.S.

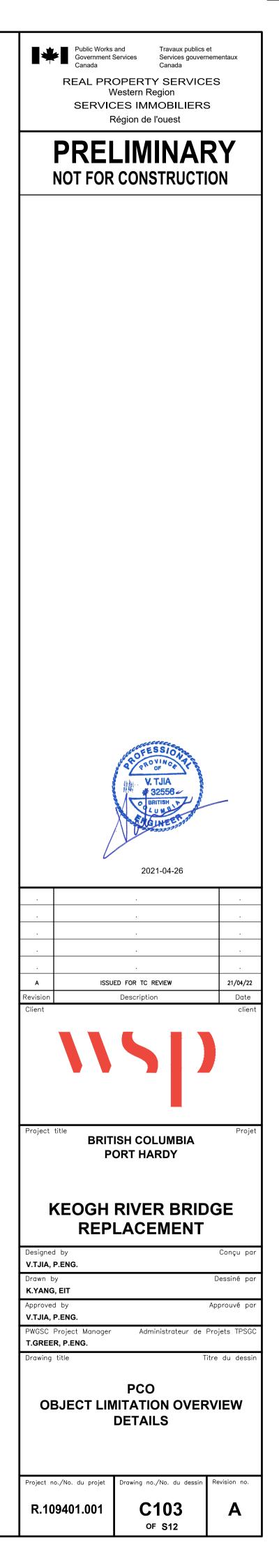
PWGSC - A1 - 841x594



NOTES:

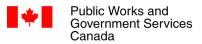
- 1. THESE MARKINGS ARE NOT TO BE PAINTED ON PAVEMENT SURFACES. THEY ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO ALLOW FOR MOVING AND RELOCATING OF MARKINGS.
- 2. POLYETHYLENE ROLLS C/W WHITE SAND BAGS ARE ACCEPTABLE MATERIALS.
- 3. MAXIMUM SPACING BETWEEN MARKINGS 300.00m

2 DETAIL - RUNWAY CLOSURE MARKING - N.T.S.



## APPENDIX B:

PRELIMINARY HAZARD ASSESSMENT FORM



Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada

#### PRELIMINARY HAZARD ASSESSMENT FORM

Project Number:						
Location:						
Date:						
Name of Departmental Representative:						
Name of Client:						
Name of Client Project Co-ordinator	PH: ( )					
Site Specific Orientation Provided at Project Location	n Yes No					
Notice of Project Required	Yes No					
NOTE: PWGSC REQUIRES A Notice of Project FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION WORK RELATED ACTIVITIES						
NOTE:						
OHS law is made up of many municipal, provincial, a	and federal acts, regulations, bylaws and codes.					
There are also many other pieces of legislation in British Columbia that impose OHS obligations.						
Important Notice: This hazard assessment has been prepared by PWGSC for its own project planning process, and to inform the service provider of actual and potential hazards that may be encountered in performance of the work. PWGSC does not warrant the completeness or adequacy of this hazard assessment for the project and the paramount responsibility for project hazard assessment rests with the service provider.						

TYPES OF HAZARDS TO CONSIDER	Potential Risk for:				COMMENTS	
Examples: Chemical, Biological, Natural, Physical, and Ergonomic	PWGSC, OGD's, or tenants				other	Note: When thinking about this pre- construction hazard assessment, remember a <b>hazard</b> is anything that may cause harm, such as chemicals,
Listed below are common construction related hazards. Your project may include pre-existing hazards that are not listed. Contact the Regional Construction Safety Coordinator for assistance should this issue arise.	Yes	No	Yes	No	electricity, working from heights, etc; the <b>risk</b> is the chance, high or low, that somebody could be harmed by these and other hazards, together with an indication of how serious the harm could be.	

Typical Construction Hazards					
Concealed/Buried Services (electrical, gas, water, sewer etc)					
Slip Hazards or Unsound Footing					
Working at Heights					
Working Over or Around Water					
Heavy overhead lifting operations, mobile					
cranes etc.					
Marine and/or Vehicular Traffic (site					





Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada

vehicles, public vehicles, etc.			
Fire and Explosion Hazards			
High Noise Levels			
Excavations			
Blasting			
Construction Equipment			
Pedestrian Traffic (site personnel,			
tenants, visitors, public)			
Multiple Employer Worksite			Example: Contractor working in an
			occupied Federal Employee space.

Electrical Hazards	Comments
Contact With Overhead Wires	
Live Electrical Systems or Equipment	
Other:	
Physical Hazards	
Equipment Slippage Due To Slopes/Ground Conditions	
Earthquake	 
Tsunami	
Avalanche	
Forest Fires	
Fire and Explosion Hazards	
Working in Isolation	
Working Alone	
Violence in the Workplace	
High Noise Levels	
Inclement weather	
High Pressure Systems	
Other:	
Hazardous Work Environments	
Confined Spaces / Restricted Spaces	Review and provide confined space assessment(s) from PWGSC or client confined space inventories. Refer to PWGSC Standard on Entry into Confined Spaces. Contact the Regional Construction Safety Coordinator.
Suspended / Mobile Work Platforms	
Other:	
Biological Hazards	
Mould Proliferations	
Accumulation of Bird or Bat Guano	
Bacteria / Legionella in Cooling Towers / Process Water	
Rodent / Insect Infestation	
Poisonous Plants	
Sharp or Potentially Infectious Objects in Wastes	

**2** | P a g e





Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada

Wildlife		
Chemical Hazards		
Asbestos Materials on Site		If "yes" a pre-project asbestos survey report is required. Provide Contractor with DP – 057 ELF Form 16 "Contractor Notification and Acknowledgement"
Designated Substance Present		If "yes" a pre-project designated substance survey report is required.
Chemicals Used in work		
Lead in paint		If "yes" a pre-project lead survey report is required.
Mercury in Thermostats or Switches		If "yes" a pre-project mercury survey report is required.
Application of Chemicals or Pesticides		
PCB Liquids in Electrical Equipment		
Radioactive Materials in Equipment		
Other:		
Contaminated Sites Hazards		
Hazardous Waste		
Hydrocarbons		
Metals		
Other:		

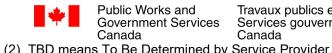
Security Hazards			Comments	
Risk of Assault				
Other:				
Other Hazards				

Other Compliance and Permit Requirements <sup>1</sup>	YES	NO	Notes / Comments <sup>2</sup>
Is a Building Permit required?			
Is an Electrical permit required?			
Is a Plumbing Permit required?			
Is a Sewage Permit required?			
Is a Dumping Permit required?			
Is a Hot Work Permit required?			
Is a Permit to Work required?			Mandatory for ALL AFD managed work sites.
Is a Confined Space Entry Permit required?			Mandatory
Is a Confined Space Entry Log required			Mandatory for all Confined Spaces
Discharge Approval for treated water required			
Nataa			

Notes:

(1) Does not relieve Service Provider from complying with all applicable federal, provincial, and municipal laws and regulations.





(Z) IDD means	TO DE DETERMINED DY DERVICE I TOVIDEI.	

Service Provider Acknowledgement: We confirm receipt and review of this Pre-Project Hazard Assessment and acknowledge our responsibility for conducting our own assessment of project hazards, and taking all necessary protective measures (which may exceed those cited herein) for performance of the work.				
Service Provider Name				
Signatory for Service Provider		Date Signed		
RETURN EXECUTED DOCUMENT TO PWGSC DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ANY WORK				
	COMMENCING			



APPENDIX C:

PRIME CONTRACTORS MAIN RESPONSIBILITIES



Public Works and Government Services Services gouvernementaux Canada

#### Confirmation of Prime Contractor's Main Responsibilities Under the Worksafe B.C. Occupational

#### Health and Safety Regulations and Worker's Compensation Act

YES

NO

Name of Project:

Owner: Crown Owned

Contractor:

Consulting Engineer:

	IE9	NU
1. The Contractor acknowledges appointment as Prime Contractor on the construction project noted below		
2. The name of the Prime Contractor's Qualified Coordinator of occupational health and safety activities for this project has been submitted to the Owner and is as shown below.		
3. The Prime Contractor understands that in any conflict of directions, WCB OH&S Regulations and/or the Worker's Compensation Act shall prevail.		
4. The Prime Contractor understands and will direct that all supervisors/coordinators must immediately report any apparent conflict as described above.		
5. The Prime Contractor agrees that their supervisor shall immediately notify the consulting Engineer's representative of any reported conflict.		
6. The Prime Contractor has requested and received information from the Owner regarding any known hazards to the health and safety of persons pre-existing at the workplace.		
7. The Prime Contractor has conducted an inspection of the workplace to verify the presence of any hazards.		
8. The Prime Contractor will communicate hazards information to any persons who may be affected and ensure that appropriate measures are taken to effectively control or eliminate the hazards.		
9. The Prime Contractor accepts that written documentation such as notes, records, inspections, meeting minutes, etc., on all health and safety issues must be available upon request to the PWGSC departmental representatives and/or to a WCB officer at the workplace.		
10. The Prime Contractor will confirm that all workers are suitably trained and competent to perform the duties for which they have been assigned.		
11. The Prime Contractor confirms that safety orientation of all new workers will be conducted.		
12. The Prime Contractor's written Safety Program has been provided to the Owner's representative.		
13. The Prime Contractor confirms that meetings to exchange information on any safety issues, concerns, hazards or safety directives will be conducted weekly or more often if required.		
14. The Prime Contractor confirms that before the commencement of work, crews will attend a daily crew safety meeting.		
15. The Prime Contractor confirms that their supervisor has assessed and will coordinate the workplace first-aid requirements		
16. The Prime Contractor confirms that the procedure to transport injured workers is established		
		•

Prime Contractor Representative's

Na	me	-

Title:\_\_

\_\_ Signature:\_

Date:

Prime Contractor's OH&S Coordinator

Name:

Title:\_\_\_\_

Signature:\_\_\_\_

Date:\_\_\_\_



# APPENDIX D:

ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

## **Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) – Checklist**

Note: This checklist was developed to assist the Contractor in determining and mitigating environmental issues at site. It is considered a generic checklist and it is in the Contractor's best interest to review the PWGSC Environmental Effects Evaluation (EEE) and/or the Fish and Fish Habitat Report as supporting documents in the completion of the site Environmental Protection Plan (EPP). Applicable provincial and federal guidelines and regulations should be reviewed prior to submission of the EPP.

EPP	Content Requirements	Yes	No	N/A			
Framework							
	Project Setting and Site Activities						
Project Description	A brief description of the project and its location is provided.						
Environmental	Sensitive or protected features that could be impacted as a result						
Sensitivities	of the Contractor's activities are described.						
Site Activities	A scope of work and a list of all construction or related activities						
	to be undertaken during the project are provided.						
	Project Schedule and Site Drawings						
Project Schedule	A project schedule is provided, including scheduled shut-downs						
	and restricted work periods due to environmental requirements.						
Site Drawing	One or more site drawings(s) are provided, indicating the site						
	location; site set-up and layout; erosion and sediment controls;						
	in-stream work areas; and environmental sensitivities.						
	Potential Environmental Impacts and Controls						
Potential	The potential environmental issues and impacts that may result						
Environmental	from the construction activities are described. Environmental						
Issues and Impacts	Reports (Environmental Effects Evaluation, Environmental						
	Assessments; Fish and Fish Habitat and Compensation Reports,						
	Aquatics Effects Evaluations etc) will be provided to the						
	contractor especially with respect to any in-stream work						
	procedures that will be required. For example, in-stream works						
	will impact fish and fish habitat in the surrounding ecosystem						
	and potentially upstream and downstream of proposed works. It						
	is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure the work is completed						
	in a manner that causes the least impact on the ecosystem (see						
	section on Mitigation).						
Permits, Approvals,	List required permits, approvals and authorizations. As						
and Authorizations	applicable, environmental mitigation measures prescribed by						
	regulatory agencies and included in project permits, approvals						
	and authorizations are described. NOTE: DFO, MOE and NWPA						
	approvals and authorizations for in-stream works are PWGSC's						
	responsibility however, the Contractor must be aware of the						
	requirements of these approvals/authorizations. Permitting for						
	water withdrawal from the water body as part of construction						
	activities is part of the Contractor's responsibility. Scientific						
	Collection Permits such as licences for Fish Salvage Permits are						
	also the responsibility of the Contractor and are obtained by the						
	Contractor's environmental monitor/consultant* who will be						
	completing the salvage.						

Mitigation	Procedures, controls or best management practices (BMPs) to	
Strategies	prevent or reduce adverse impacts on the environment are	
	provided. For example, all work in BC must adhere to the BC	
	MOE "Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works" for	
	those works that are completed below the high water mark. DFO	
	mitigation techniques under the Fisheries Act must also be	
	followed. One useful document that contains information on	
	Ministry of Environment's ecosystems, guidelines and	
	mitigation techniques is from the MOE Ecosystems Branch –	
	Develop With Care 2014 – Environmental Guidelines for Urban	
	and Rural Land Development in BC.	
Erosion and	Erosion and sediment controls are provided, as appropriate for	
Sediment Control	the jurisdiction.	
	Waste Management and Hazardous Materials	
Waste	Hazardous materials that will be used and/or stored on site are	
Management and	listed. Expected hazardous and non-hazardous waste materials	
Hazardous	along with proper handling, containment, storage,	
Materials	transportation and disposal methods are listed. As appropriate	
	for the jurisdiction, estimated waste quantities and specific	
	handling procedures are also provided. For example, re-fuelling	
	of equipment will be conducted at least 30m away from any	
	active drainage courses.	
	EPP Implementation	<u>I</u>
Site Representative	Name(s) and contact details for the person(s) who will be the	
	Contractor's Site Representative(s) are provided.	
Training and	Training and communication details are provided.	
Communication		
Monitoring and	Monitoring and inspection procedures, including a schedule of	
Reporting	monitoring activities and reporting procedures are provided. For	
	example, this would include downstream monitoring activities	
	for increased siltation during in-stream works.	
Documentation	Information and/or records that will be maintained relating to	
	the EPP and end environmental matters on the project site are	
	described.	
EPP Update	EPP review and update procedures are provided.	
	Environmental Emergency Response Procedures	•
Environmental	Potential incidents that may impact the environment are	
Emergency	identified, and emergency response procedures to prevent and	
Response	respond to incidents are provided. An environmental emergency	
Procedures	response contact list is also provided.	
FIOLEUMIES		

**\*Environmental Monitor/Qualified Professional as recognized by the province:** an applied scientist or technologist specializing in a relevant applied science or technology including, but not necessarily limited to, agrology, forestry, biology, engineering, geomorphology, geology, hydrology, hydrogeology or landscape architecture, and who is registered in British Columbia with their appropriate professional organization, and acting under that association's Code of Ethics and subject to disciplinary action by that association, and who, through demonstrated suitable education, experience, accreditation and knowledge relevant to the particular matter, may be reasonably relied on to provide advice within their area of expertise.